Kavango 2011
Census Regional Profile

REPUBLIC OF NAMIBIA

CENSUS 2011
Namibia Population & Housing Census
BE SURE TO BE COUNTED

Namibia Statistics Agency

2011 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Kavango Regional Profile

Basic Analysis with Highlights

March 2014

Foreword

The first Population and Housing Census in an independent Namibia was conducted in 1991. Since then, a Census has been undertaken every ten years, and the 2011 Population and Housing Census marks Namibia's third census since independence in 1990. The Census is demonstrative of the Namibia Statistics Agency's (NSA) commitment to providing relevant and quality statistics to support decision making, policy formulation and monitoring of development programmes.

This regional profile presents the result of the 2011 Namibia Population and Housing Census for the Kavango Region. The report provides a wide range of indicators on population characteristics, household and housing conditions and households enumerated in the region between 28 August and 15 September 2011. The report further provides detailed information on age and sex composition, marital status, education, literacy, economic activity, orphan-hood, fertility and disability. In addition, household size, housing amenities, ownership and the quality of housing are also presented in this report. All these indicators are provided at regional, urban/rural and constituency level. It should be noted that internal migration was not possible to calculate at constituency level. However it was provided at regional level in the 2011 main census report launched on 27 March 2013, as well as in the Population Atlas released in June 2013.

This regional profile is the fourth in a series of reports to be released based on the 2011 census data. The first report - released in April 2012 - disseminated provisional results on the distribution of the population. The second report was the census main report, which presented more detailed results at national levee; and the third report was the Population Atlas, which depicts the distribution of the country's population on maps by regions and constituencies.

We thank the Government of the Republic of Namibia for contributing significantly to the implementation of the 2011 census, as well as our development partners who provided technical or financial support. We are grateful to everyone who contributed to ensuring that the 2011 census was a success. In particular, we thank UNFPA, the Government of the United States of America through USAID and Statistics South Africa for their technical support to ensure the timely completion of census activities. We also thank the census inter-agency technical committee, line ministries, private institutions, the governor of the region and regional offices, field staff and the general public for their support, which was pivotal to the success of the 2011 Population & Housing Census.

We are hopeful that the users of this report will find its contents useful for their decision making and planning purposes, including business investments. Our commitment is to ensure that all statistics required by our users are readily available.

DR. JOHN STEYTLER
STATISTICIAN GENERAL
NAMIBIA STATISTICS AGENCY

Contents

List of Acronyms i

Maps ii

Key indicators by Constituency iii

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background 1
1.2 The 2011 Population and Housing Census 1
1.3 Organization of the report 1

CHAPTER 2: POPULATION SIZE, STRUCTURE AND COMPOSITION 2

2.1 Population Size and Density 2
2.2 Population Structure and Composition 4

CHAPTER 3: POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS 9

3.1 Marital Status 9
3.2 Citizenship 10
3.3 Namibian Birth Registration 11

CHAPTER 4: POPULATION TRENDS 12

4.1 Population Growth 12
4.2 Fertility 12
4.3 Deaths in the Household 14

CHAPTER 5: SOCIO-ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS OF THE POPULATION 16

5.1 Information and Communication Technology 16
5.2 Early Childhood Development 17
5.3 Education and Literacy 19
5.4 Disability 24
5.5 Orphan-hood 27
5.6 Economic Activity 28
5.7 Economically Inactive Population 35

CHAPTER 6: HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS 36

6.1 Household Size 36
6.2 Household Composition 37

6.3 Household Income 39
6.4 Household Assets 39
6.5 Language 40
6.6 Agricultural Activity 41

CHAPTER 7: HOUSING CHARACTERISTICS 42

7.1 Type of Housing 42
7.2 Type of Tenure 43
7.3 Average Number of People Per Room 43
7.4 Type of Materials Used for Construction 44
7.5 Source of Energy 47
7.6 Water Supply and Sanitation 49
7.7 Garbage and Waste Disposal 52

Annex: Glossary of Census Terms 53

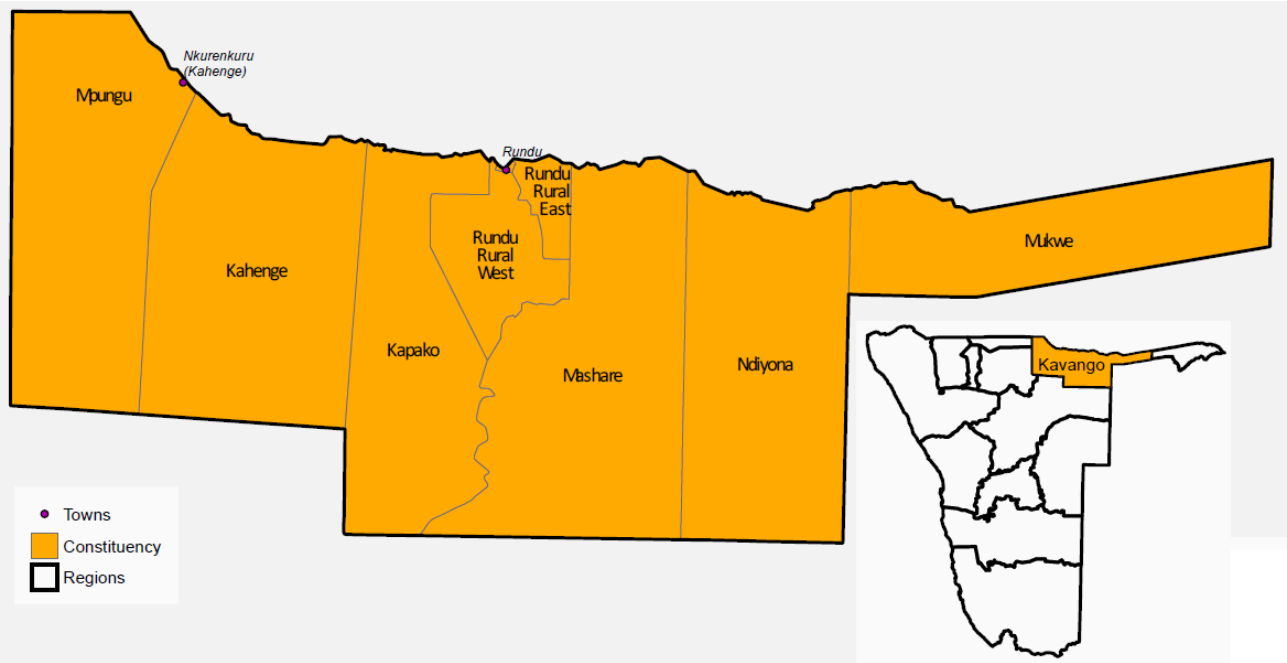
Examples of Enumeration Area Map 56

Detailed Census Tables 57

LIST OF ACRONYMS

ASFR	Age Specific Fertility Rate
CBS	Central Bureau of Statistics
CBR	Crude Birth Rate
CDR	Crude Death Rate
EA	Enumeration Area
ECD	Early Childhood Development
ICT	Information Communication Technology
MDGs	Millennium Development Goals
NDPs	National Development Plans
NSA	Namibia Statistics Agency
UNFPA	United Nations Population Fund
USAID	United States Agency for International Development

CONSTITUENCIES AND SELECTED TOWNS IN KAVANGO REGION



Total Population	
Kavango	223 352
Kahenge	29 799
Kapako	26 983
Mashare	15 688
Mpungu	20 787
Mukwe	27 690
Ndiyona	20 633
Rundu Rural West	20 953
Rundu Urban	22 538
Rundu Rural East	38 281

Urban localities in Kavango	
Rundu	63 431
Nkurenkuru	618

Kavango Region – Census Selected Indicators, 2011 and 2001

	2011	2001
Population Size		
Total	223 352	202 694
Females	118 591	106 176
Males	104 761	96 515
Sex ratio: Males per 100 females	88	91
Age composition, %		
Under 5 years	16	15
5 – 14 years	27	29
15 – 59 years	50	48
60+ years	7	6
Marital status: 15+ years, %		
Never married	44	39
Married with certificate	13	13
Married traditionally	20	29
Married consensually	14	8
Divorced/Separated	4	6
Widowed	5	6
Private households		
Number	36 741	30 467
Average size	6.0	6.5
Head of household, %		
Females	43	41
Males	57	59
Literacy rate, 15+ years, %	79	70
Education, 15+ years, %		
Never attended school	21	26
Currently at school	18	19
Left school	58	51

	2011	2001
Labour force, 15+ years, %		
In labour force	61	49
Employed	50	80
Unemployed	50	20
Outside labour force	29	43
Student	56	33
Homemaker	14	46
Retired, too old, etc.	21	21
Housing conditions, %		
Households with		
Safe water	66	62
No toilet facility	75	81
Electricity for lighting	24	11
Wood/charcoal for cooking	84	89
Main source of income, %		
Household main income		
Farming	43	52
Wages & Salaries	22	21
Cash remittance	6	4
Business, non-farming	12	14
Pension	13	5
Disability, %		
With disability	6	6

Kahenge Constituency – Census Selected Indicators, 2011 and 2001

	2011	2001			2011	2001
Population Size				Labour force, 15+ years, %		
Total	29 799	30 903		In labour force	54	60
Females	15 851	16 060		Employed	58	93
Males	13 948	14 843		Unemployed	42	7
				Outside labour force	28	35
Sex ratio: Males per 100 females	88	92		Student	51	34
				Homemaker	11	39
Age composition, %				Retired, too old, etc.	25	28
Under 5 years	18	16				
5 – 14 years	29	30		Housing conditions, %		
15 – 59 years	46	47		Households with		
60+ years	7	6		Safe water	52	54
				No toilet facility	88	95
Marital status: 15+ years, %				Electricity for lighting	8	2
Never married	39	64		Wood/charcoal for cooking	93	81
Married with certificate	19	10				
Married traditionally	21	8		Main source of income, %		
Married consensually	12	12		Household main income		
Divorced/Separated	4	3		Farming	61	69
Widowed	5	3		Wages & Salaries	9	11
				Cash remittance	2	3
Private households				Business, non-farming	5	9
Number	4 877	4 515		Pension	15	3
Average size	6.1	6.8				
				Disability, %		
Head of household, %				With disability	6	6
Females	39	38				
Males	61	62				
Literacy rate, 15+ years, %	80	74				
Education, 15+ years, %						
Never attended school	21	22				
Currently at school	16	18				
Left school	59	58				

Kapako Constituency – Census Selected Indicators, 2011 and 2001

	2011	2001
Population Size		
Total	26 983	26 263
Females	14 389	13 811
Males	12 594	12 452
Sex ratio: Males per 100 females	88	90
Age composition, %		
Under 5 years	17	16
5 – 14 years	29	30
15 – 59 years	47	46
60+ years	8	7
Marital status: 15+ years, %		
Never married	41	64
Married with certificate	14	7
Married traditionally	20	18
Married consensually	15	3
Divorced/Separated	5	3
Widowed	5	4
Private households		
Number	4 193	3 954
Average size	6.4	
Head of household, %		
Females	43	37
Males	57	63
Literacy rate, 15+ years, %	73	70
Education, 15+ years, %		
Never attended school	26	30
Currently at school	16	18
Left school	54	50

	2011	2001
Labour force, 15+ years, %		
In labour force	59	55
Employed	43	87
Unemployed	57	13
Outside labour force	27	41
Student	52	27
Homemaker	20	50
Retired, too old, etc.	21	23
Housing conditions, %		
Households with		
Safe water	52	55
No toilet facility	91	96
Electricity for lighting	14	3
Wood/charcoal for cooking	96	88
Main source of income, %		
Household main income		
Farming	59	66
Wages & Salaries	7	9
Cash remittance	6	2
Business, non-farming	13	15
Pension	12	4
Disability, %		
With disability	6	7

Mashare Constituency – Census Selected Indicators, 2011 and 2001

	2011	2001
Population Size		
Total	15 688	16 007
Females	8 234	8 323
Males	7 454	7 684
Sex ratio: Males per 100 females	91	92
Age composition, %		
Under 5 years	16	14
5 – 14 years	27	30
15 – 59 years	48	48
60+ years	8	7
Marital status: 15+ years, %		
Never married	45	65
Married with certificate	11	8
Married traditionally	27	17
Married consensually	8	2
Divorced/Separated	3	4
Widowed	6	3
Private households		
Number	2 542	2 289
Average size	6.1	6.9
Head of household, %		
Females	44	41
Males	56	59
Literacy rate, 15+ years, %	72	66
Education, 15+ years, %		
Never attended school	25	36
Currently at school	18	21
Left school	54	41

	2011	2001
Labour force, 15+ years, %		
In labour force	56	40
Employed	46	78
Unemployed	54	22
Outside labour force	33	53
Student	51	34
Homemaker	15	47
Retired, too old, etc.	25	19
Housing conditions, %		
Households with		
Safe water	59	45
No toilet facility	88	95
Electricity for lighting	8	2
Wood/charcoal for cooking	95	68
Main source of income, %		
Household main income		
Farming	53	63
Wages & Salaries	13	11
Cash remittance	3	3
Business, non-farming	7	10
Pension	18	9
Disability, %		
With disability	8	4

Mpungu Constituency – Census Selected Indicators, 2011 and 2001

	2011	2001
Population Size		
Total	20 787	18 660
Females	10 736	9 466
Males	10 051	9 194
Sex ratio: Males per 100 females	94	97
Age composition, %		
Under 5 years	17	16
5 – 14 years	29	31
15 – 59 years	48	46
60+ years	7	6
Marital status: 15+ years, %		
Never married	41	68
Married with certificate	17	8
Married traditionally	21	6
Married consensually	12	13
Divorced/Separated	4	2
Widowed	5	2
Private households		
Number	3 173	2 449
Average size	6.5	7.4
Head of household, %		
Females	37	37
Males	63	63
Literacy rate, 15+ years, %	82	72
Education, 15+ years, %		
Never attended school	18	26
Currently at school	15	19
Left school	62	54

	2011	2001
Labour force, 15+ years, %		
In labour force	55	72
Employed	70	95
Unemployed	30	5
Outside labour force	30	26
Student	45	47
Homemaker	29	28
Retired, too old, etc.	20	25
Housing conditions, %		
Households with		
Safe water	59	60
No toilet facility	84	94
Electricity for lighting	10	3
Wood/charcoal for cooking	93	73
Main source of income, %		
Household main income		
Farming	61	75
Wages & Salaries	13	7
Cash remittance	3	1
Business, non-farming	9	11
Pension	11	3
Disability, %		
With disability	4	6

Mukwe Constituency – Census Selected Indicators, 2011 and 2001

	2011	2001			2011	2001
Population Size				Labour force, 15+ years, %		
Total	27 690	27 250		In labour force	60	39
Females	14 326	14 096		Employed	64	66
Males	13 364	13 154		Unemployed	36	34
				Outside labour force	32	54
Sex ratio: Males per 100 females	93	93		Student	55	23
				Homemaker	12	57
Age composition, %				Retired, too old, etc.	27	20
Under 5 years	15	14				
5 – 14 years	26	28		Housing conditions, %		
15 – 59 years	51	47		Households with		
60+ years	8	7		Safe water	41	34
				No toilet facility	87	92
Marital status: 15+ years, %				Electricity for lighting	16	8
Never married	40	63		Wood/charcoal for cooking	91	80
Married with certificate	7	4				
Married traditionally	25	23		Main source of income, %		
Married consensually	16	4		Household main income		
Divorced/Separated	6	4		Farming	60	58
Widowed	6	1		Wages & Salaries	16	17
				Cash remittance	3	5
Private households				Business, non-farming	6	9
Number	4 511	4 189		Pension	14	8
Average size	5.9	6.3				
				Disability, %		
Head of household, %				With disability	6	7
Females	42	42				
Males	58	58				
Literacy rate, 15+ years, %	75	66				
Education, 15+ years, %						
Never attended school	24	28				
Currently at school	19	17				
Left school	53	52				

Ndiyona Constituency – Census Selected Indicators, 2011 and 2001

	2011	2001			2011	2001
Population Size				Labour force, 15+ years, %		
Total	20 633	19 565		In labour force	62	31
Females	11 135	10 456		Employed	56	61
Males	9 498	9 109		Unemployed	44	39
				Outside labour force	30	60
Sex ratio: Males per 100 females	85	87		Student	45	23
				Homemaker	21	57
Age composition, %				Retired, too old, etc.	27	19
Under 5 years	16	14				
5 – 14 years	27	29		Housing conditions, %		
15 – 59 years	49	49		Households with		
60+ years	9	7		Safe water	43	45
				No toilet facility	80	92
Marital status: 15+ years, %				Electricity for lighting	13	3
Never married	39	64		Wood/charcoal for cooking	93	73
Married with certificate	9	4				
Married traditionally	24	21		Main source of income, %		
Married consensually	16	1		Household main income		
Divorced/Separated	6	5		Farming	48	58
Widowed	6	4		Wages & Salaries	13	17
				Cash remittance	9	5
Private households				Business, non-farming	6	9
Number	3 436	2 978		Pension	21	8
Average size	6.0	6.4				
				Disability, %		
Head of household, %				With disability	8	5
Females	46	49				
Males	54	51				
Literacy rate, 15+ years, %	78	69				
Education, 15+ years, %						
Never attended school	21	26				
Currently at school	15	20				
Left school	61	53				

Rundu Rural East Constituency – Census Selected Indicators, 2011 and 2001

	2011	2001			2011	2001
Population Size				Labour force, 15+ years, %		
Total	22 538	18 250		In labour force	65	51
Females	12 123	9 780		Employed	29	68
Males	10 415	8 470		Unemployed	71	32
				Outside labour force	29	43
Sex ratio: Males per 100 females	86	87		Student	63	41
				Homemaker	6	35
Age composition, %				Retired, too old, etc.	22	24
Under 5 years	16	15				
5 – 14 years	28	29		Housing conditions, %		
15 – 59 years	50	47		Households with		
60+ years	8	7		Safe water	85	76
				No toilet facility	74	75
Marital status: 15+ years, %				Electricity for lighting	20	4
Never married	43	65		Wood/charcoal for cooking	91	71
Married with certificate	9	7				
Married traditionally	16	19		Main source of income, %		
Married consensually	22	1		Household main income		
Divorced/Separated	5	4		Farming	32	39
Widowed	5	4		Wages & Salaries	20	26
				Cash remittance	10	6
Private households				Business, non-farming	18	39
Number	3 662	2 733		Pension	14	5
Average size	6.1	6.7				
				Disability, %		
Head of household, %				With disability	5	6
Females	46	44				
Males	54	56				
Literacy rate, 15+ years, %	77	70				
Education, 15+ years, %						
Never attended school	24	31				
Currently at school	20	20				
Left school	54	47				

Rundu Urban Constituency – Census Selected Indicators, 2011 and 2001

	2011	2001			2011	2001
Population Size				Labour force, 15+ years, %		
Total	20 953			In labour force	66	54
Females	11 270			Employed	45	71
Males	9 683			Unemployed	55	29
				Outside labour force	29	37
Sex ratio: Males per 100 females	86	89		Student	72	53
				Homemaker	7	33
Age composition, %				Retired, too old, etc.	9	14
Under 5 years	14	13				
5 – 14 years	23	25		Housing conditions, %		
15 – 59 years	60	57		Households with		
60+ years	4	3		Safe water	97	99
				No toilet facility	18	18
Marital status: 15+ years, %				Electricity for lighting	81	57
Never married	59	70		Wood/charcoal for cooking	39	79
Married with certificate	15	9				
Married traditionally	9	13		Main source of income, %		
Married consensually	11	3		Household main income		
Divorced/Separated	3	2		Farming	4	4
Widowed	3	2		Wages & Salaries	55	57
				Cash remittance	9	34
Private households				Business, non-farming	24	27
Number	3 860	3 217		Pension	5	3
Average size	5.3	5.8				
				Disability, %		
Head of household, %				With disability	5	3
Females	43	39				
Males	57	61				
Literacy rate, 15+ years, %	94	90				
Education, 15+ years, %						
Never attended school	9	13				
Currently at school	23	22				
Left school	67	63				

Rundu Rural West Constituency – Census Selected Indicators, 2011 and 2001

	2011	2001			2011	2001
Population Size				Labour force, 15+ years, %		
Total	38 281	26 623		In labour force	69	49
Females	20 527	14 023		Employed	45	79
Males	17 754	12 599		Unemployed	55	21
				Outside labour force	27	45
Sex ratio: Males per 100 females	86	90		Student	65	37
				Homemaker	8	45
Age composition, %				Retired, too old, etc.	17	18
Under 5 years	15	16				
5 – 14 years	27	29		Housing conditions, %		
15 – 59 years	52	47		Households with		
60+ years	6	5		Safe water	93	95
				No toilet facility	67	72
Marital status: 15+ years, %				Electricity for lighting	37	17
Never married	48	65		Wood/charcoal for cooking	76	81
Married with certificate	13	7				
Married traditionally	17	20		Main source of income, %		
Married consensually	14	1		Household main income		
Divorced/Separated	4	3		Farming	22	34
Widowed	4	3		Wages & Salaries	39	30
				Cash remittance	7	7
Private households				Business, non-farming	18	22
Number	6 487	4 093		Pension	10	4
Average size	5.7	6.3				
				Disability, %		
Head of household, %				With disability	4	5
Females	45	41				
Males	55	59				
Literacy rate, 15+ years, %	82	73				
Education, 15+ years, %						
Never attended school	20	29				
Currently at school	18	17				
Left school	59	52				

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

The Kavango region is dominated by the Kavango River and its broad flood plains which makes the area considerably greener than the rest of Namibia. The river forms a natural border between Namibia and Angola for more than 400km, and is a lifeline for the people of the region. The region's inhabitants make a living mostly from fishing, tending cattle and cultivating sorghum, millet and maize. The Kavango region has 9 constituencies: Kahenge, Kapako, Mashare, Mpungu, Mukwe, Ndiyona, Rundu Rural West, Rundu Urban and Rundu Rural East.

1.2 The 2011 Population and Housing Census

The 2011 Namibia Population and Housing Census results show that Kavango had a population of 223 352 people of which 118 591 were women and 104 761 were men. The population grew at an average annual rate of 1.0 percent between 2001 and 2011. The majority of the population of the region (about 71 percent) lived in rural areas. There were 36 741 households, with an average size of 6.0 persons per household.

1.3 Organization of the report

This report is comprised of seven main chapters. Chapter 1 provides the background of the region, while Chapter 2 presents information on the population size, structure and composition as well as sex ratio and population density. Chapter 3 provides information on marital status, citizenship and registration of births, while information on population trends, with a focus on population growth, fertility and household deaths is provided in Chapter 4. Chapter 5 addresses socio-economic characteristics of the population and mainly covers Information Communication Technology (ICT), literacy, education, disability, orphan hood and economic activity. Chapter 6 provides information on household characteristics including household size, household composition, main sources of income for the household, asset ownership, main language spoken at household level and agricultural activity. Chapter 7 presents information on housing characteristics focusing on the types of housing unit, tenure status, construction materials, water supply and sanitation as well as sources of energy for the household.

Note:

1. Chapter two (2) presents information for all persons including those who were overnight travellers, and who were hotels or prison at the time of the Census. Chapters 3 – 7, however, only present information obtained from all persons who were enumerated in households and institutions.

2. Imputation was applied for cases where the response was given as "Not stated" and "Don't know" for the variables of age and sex.

3. There are three Annexes: a Glossary of census terms, an Enumeration Area map and detailed tables.

CHAPTER 2: POPULATION STRUCTURE, COMPOSITION AND DENSITY

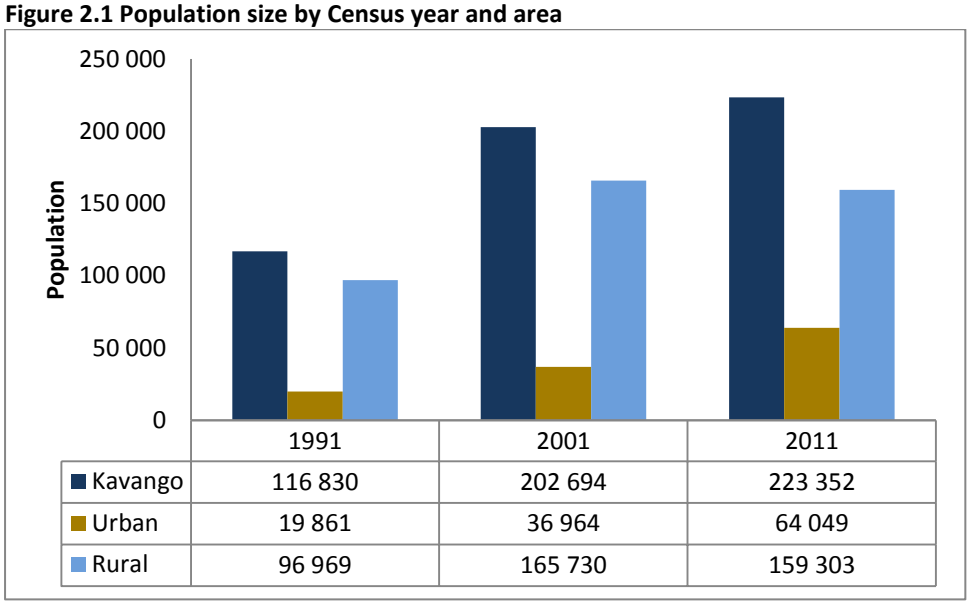
This chapter provides information on population size, structure, composition and density. It also provides analysis of population trends between the 1991, 2001 and 2011 Census years.

Total Population for Kavango was 223,352

2.1 Population size and Density

Figure 2.1 provides a comparison of the population size by Census year and area. The results show that the total population for Kavango region increased from 116,830 in 1991, to 202,694 in 2001. By 2011, the size of the region's population was 223,352 people. Population increases were experienced in both urban and rural areas.

Figure 2.1 Population size by Census year and area



	1991	2001	2011
Kavango	116 830	202 694	223 352
Urban	19 861	36 964	64 049
Rural	96 969	165 730	159 303

Population density is the average number of persons per square kilometre (sq.km). This measure shows the relationship between a given population and the size of the area in which they reside. Population densities calculated for all constituencies are given in Table 2.1.

At constituency level, Rundu Rural East was the most densely populated constituency with 1,252.1 persons per square kilometre On the other hand; Mashare was the least densely populated constituency with a density of only 1.7 persons per square kilometre.

The population density for the Kavango Region was 4.6 persons per square kilometre

Table 2.1 Population density by area

Area	Population	Area in sq.km	Persons per sq.km
Kavango	223 352	48 580	4.6
Kahenge	29 799	8 706	3.4
Kapako	26 983	6 186	4.4
Mashare	15 688	9 143	1.7
Mpungu	20 787	8 221	2.5
Mukwe	27 690	5 541	5.0
Ndiyona	20 633	8 083	2.6
Rundu Rural West	38 281	2 091	18.3
Rundu Urban	20 953	18	1147.3
Rundu Rural East	22 538	592	38.1

About 71.3% of the Kavango Region's total population lived in rural

Table 2.2 shows the proportion of the population that lived in rural and urban areas as well as in the 9 constituencies of Kavango region. The table shows that the proportion of the population living in rural areas (71.3%) was higher than in urban areas (28.7%). At constituency level, Rundu Rural West accommodated about 17.1 percent of the total population, while only 7.0 percent of the population lived in Mashare.

Table 2.2 Percentage share of the population within the Census year and area

Area	Number		Percent	
	2001	2011	2001	2011
Kavango	202 694	223 352	100.0	100.0
Urban	36 964	64 049	18.2	28.7
Rural	165 730	159 303	81.8	71.3
Kahenge	30 903	29 799	15.2	13.3
Kapako	26 263	26 983	13.0	12.1
Mashare	16 007	15 688	7.9	7.0
Mpungu	18 660	20 787	9.2	9.3
Mukwe	27 250	27 690	13.4	12.4
Ndiyona	19 565	20 633	9.7	9.2
Rundu Rural West	26 623	38 281	13.1	17.1
Rundu Urban	19 173	20 953	9.5	9.4
Rundu Rural East	18 250	22 538	9.0	10.1

2.2 Population structure and composition

This section provides information on the composition of the population in terms of gender and age, which are important demographic parameters.

2.2.1 Age structure

The age distribution of the population by broad age groups and areas is presented in Table 2.3. Kavango region had a relatively young population, with 43 percent of the whole population being less than 15 years of age. The portion of young people below the age of 15 years in rural areas was about 44 percent while that in urban areas was about 40 percent. The proportion of elderly people aged 60 years and above in rural areas was 7.9 percent compared to 4.6 percent in urban areas.

Table 2.3 Percent distribution by age group and area

Area	Population	Age group			
		0 - 4	5 - 14	15 - 59	60+
Kavango	223 352	15.9	27.1	50.1	6.9
Urban	64 049	15.0	24.8	55.6	4.6
Rural	159 303	16.3	28.0	47.9	7.9
Kahenge	29 799	17.6	28.6	46.4	7.4
Kapako	26 983	16.5	29.0	46.8	7.7
Mashare	15 688	16.1	27.3	48.3	8.4
Mpungu	20 787	16.9	28.9	47.7	6.5
Mukwe	27 690	15.1	25.9	51.0	8.0
Ndiyona	20 633	15.9	26.5	49.1	8.5
Rundu Rural West	38 281	15.3	26.8	52.3	5.5
Rundu Urban	20 953	13.9	22.5	59.5	4.0
Rundu Rural East	22 538	15.8	27.5	49.5	7.3

Kavango region had a median age of 18 years

2.2.2 Median age

Median age is used as an indicator to determine whether the population is young, intermediate or old. Thus, a region is considered young when it has a median age of less than 20 years, while regions with medians of 30 years and above is considered old. Populations with median ages between 20 and 29 are referred to as intermediate. At the time of the Census, Kavango region had a median age of 18 years, and was therefore considered young. A median age of 18 years means that half of the population was less than 18 years old, and the other half was older than 18 years old.

Table 2.4 presents information on median age by sex, urban and rural areas. The median age for the region's population living in urban areas was 19 years which is slightly higher compared to the median age of 17 years in rural areas.

Table 2.4 Median age by sex and area

Area	Median age		
	Total	Female	Male
Kavango	18	19	17
Urban	19	20	18
Rural	17	18	16
Kahenge	16	18	15
Kapako	17	18	15
Mashare	18	19	16
Mpungu	17	17	16
Mukwe	19	19	18
Ndiyona	18	20	16
Rundu Rural West	18	19	18
Rundu Urban	20	20	19
Rundu Rural East	18	19	16

More than 50 % of the population were female

2.2.3 Sex composition

The 2011 Census collected information on the sex of every person. Table 2.5 highlights the population distribution by sex, urban/rural areas and constituencies.

The results show that females made up more than half of the population (53.1%). The greater proportion of women in the population was evident across urban and rural areas, and in all nine constituencies.

Table 2.5 Population distribution by sex and area

Area	Total	Female	Percent	Male	Percent
Kavango	223 352	118 591	53.1	104 761	46.9
Urban	64 049	34 617	54.0	29 432	46.0
Rural	159 303	83 974	52.7	75 329	47.3
Kahenge	29 799	15 851	53.2	13 948	46.8
Kapako	26 983	14 389	53.3	12 594	46.7
Mashare	15 688	8 234	52.5	7 454	47.5
Mpungu	20 787	10 736	51.6	10 051	48.4
Mukwe	27 690	14 326	51.7	13 364	48.3
Ndiyona	20 633	11 135	54.0	9 498	46.0
Rundu Rural West	38 281	20 527	53.6	17 754	46.4
Rundu Urban	20 953	11 270	53.8	9 683	46.2
Rundu Rural East	22 538	12 123	53.8	10 415	46.2

2.2.4 Sex ratio

On average there were 88 males for every 100

Sex ratio is another measure of sex composition and is the proportion of males per 100 females in a given population.

Table 2.6 provides the sex ratio by urban and rural areas and constituencies. The sex ratio for Kavango region was 88, which implies that on average, there were 88 males for every 100 females in the region. This is a clear indication that there were more females than males. The sex ratio for urban areas declined from 87 in 2001 to 85 in 2011.

Table 2.6 Sex ratio by Census years and area

Area	2001	2011
Kavango	91	88
Urban	87	85
Rural	92	90
Kahenge	92	88
Kapako	90	88
Mashare	92	91
Mpungu	97	94
Mukwe	93	93
Ndiyona	87	85
Rundu Rural West	90	86
Rundu Urban	89	86
Rundu Rural East	87	86

2.2.5 Age-sex pyramid

Age-sex pyramids provide important illustrations of the demographic characteristics of the population.

Figure 2.2 is the population pyramid for Kavango by five year age groups with a broad base of more young people and a narrow apex with less older people, reflecting the youthfulness of the population. This shape is a typical reflection of populations with high fertility and mortality rates. Further, the pyramid shows that the share of females was larger than that of males in most of the age groups.

Figure 2.2 Population pyramid, Kavango

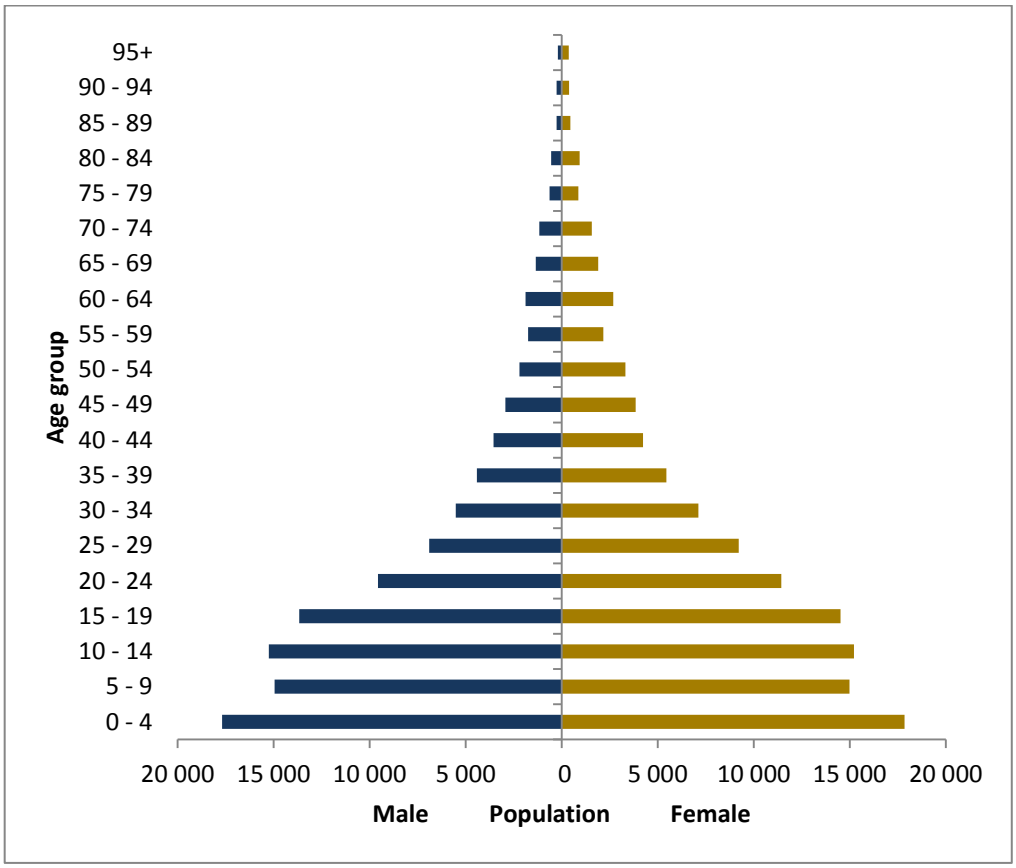


Figure 2.3 illustrates the population pyramid for urban areas in five - year age groups. The pyramid is bulky in the middle and has a relatively narrow apex indicating that urban areas had a large proportion of working-age people (between 15 - 59 years of age) and a much smaller proportion of elderly people, as compared to Figure 2.4 which gives the pyramid for rural areas.

Figure 2.3 Population pyramid, Kavango Urban

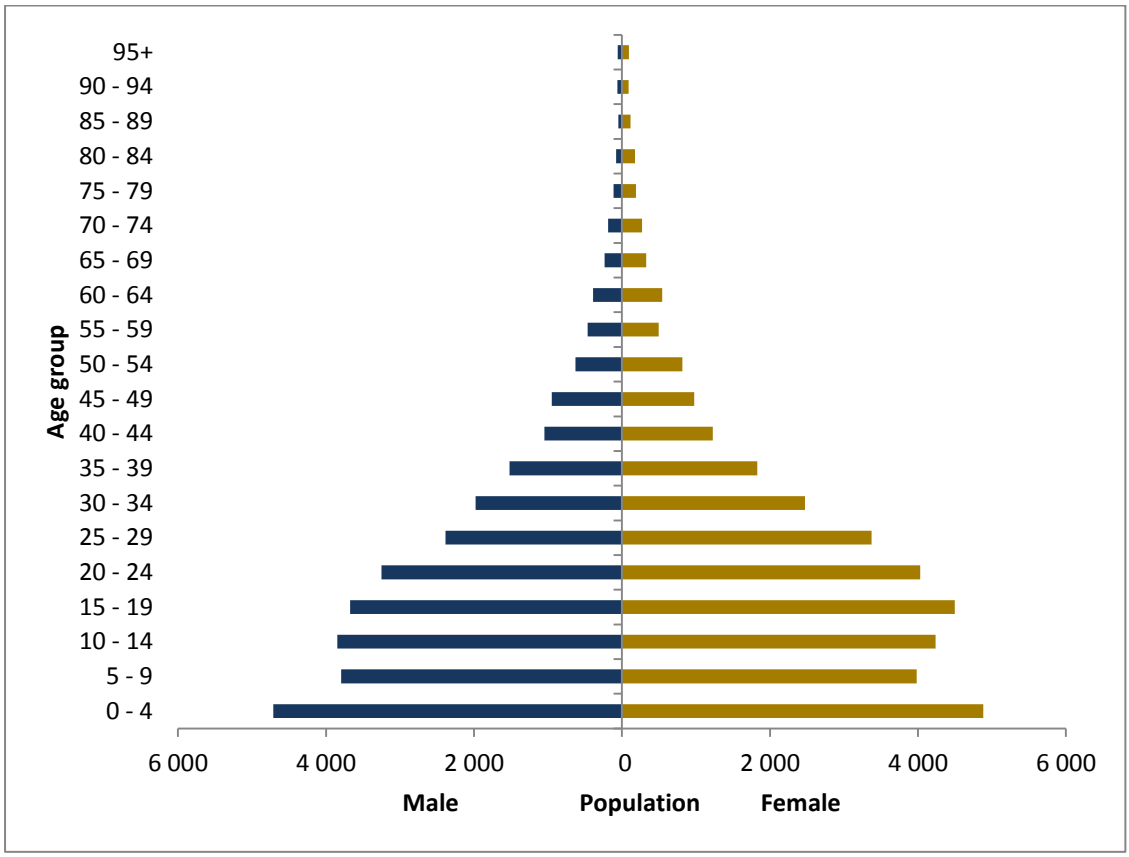
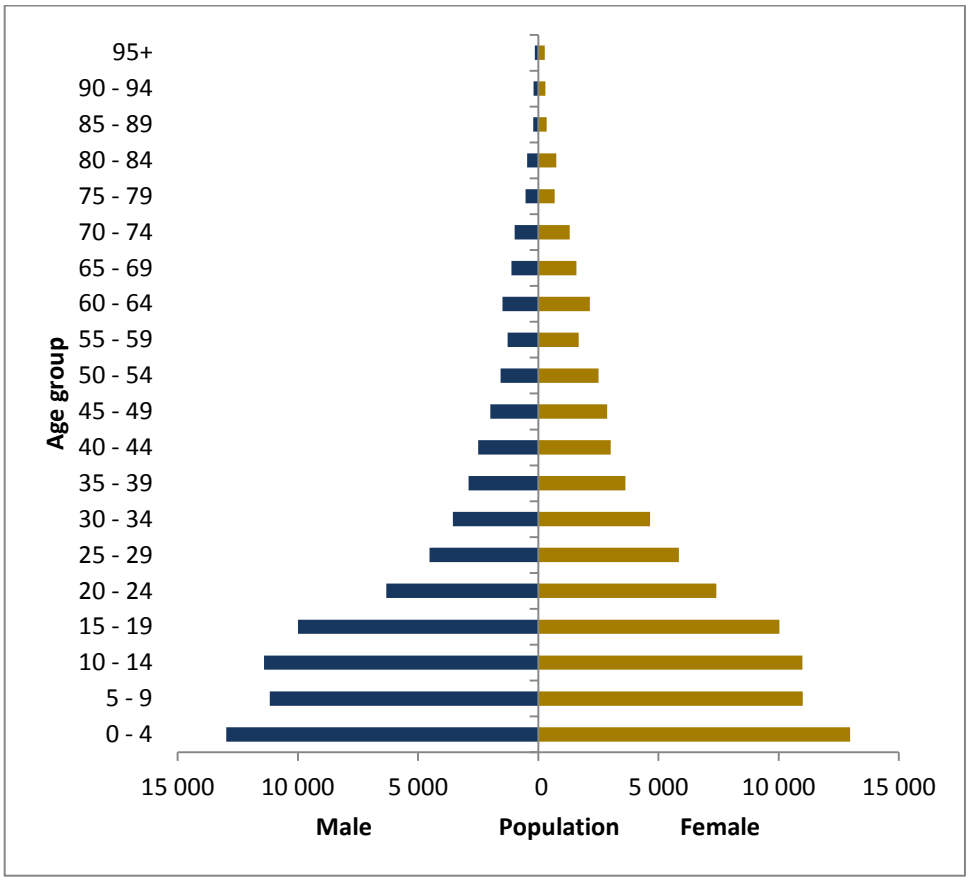


Figure 2.4 Population pyramid, Kavango Rural



CHAPTER 3: POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS

This chapter provides information on demographic characteristics and focuses on marital status, citizenship and status of birth registration.

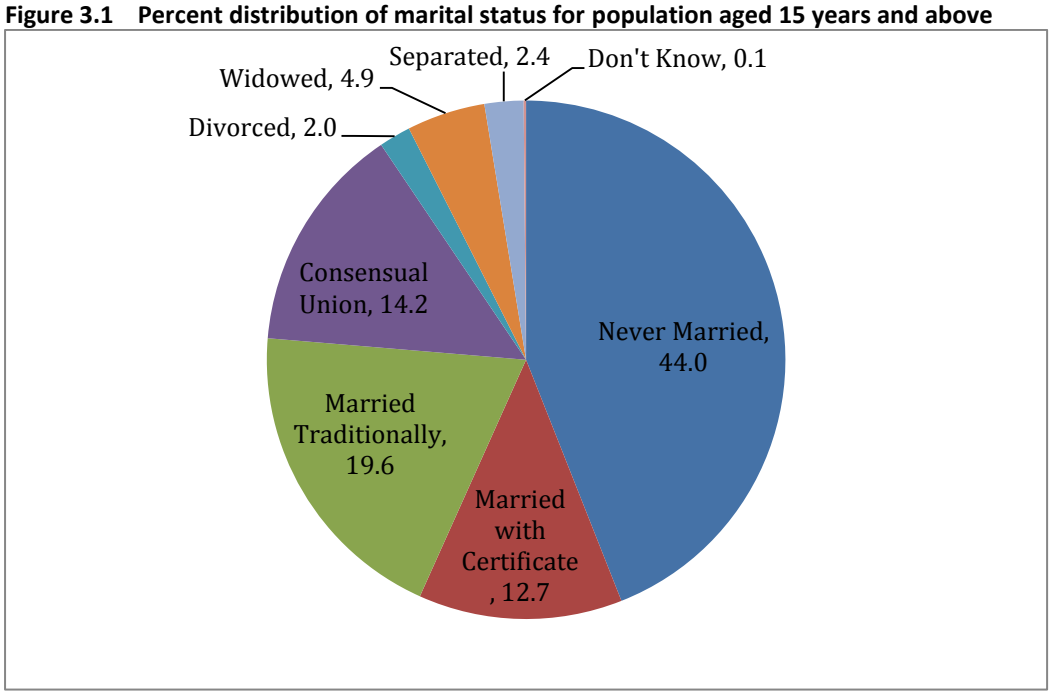
44% of the population aged 15 years and above was never married

3.1 Marital status

During the Census, all people were asked to state their marital status in one of the following categories: never married; married with certificate; married traditionally; consensual union; divorced/separated or widowed. For international comparisons, the analysis focuses only on the population aged 15 years and above, although we acknowledge that there are cases of child marriages in Namibia.

Figure 3.1 shows that 44.0 percent of the population aged 15 years and above in Kavango region were never married, while 12.7 percent were married with certificates. The results also indicate that 14.2 percent of the population were in consensual unions and about 20 percent were married traditionally. The high number of people that were never married can be explained by the young population.

Figure 3.1 Percent distribution of marital status for population aged 15 years and above



3.2 Citizenship

The Census asked all people to state their country of citizenship, from which the number of Namibians and non-Namibians is reported.

Table 3.1 below shows that the great majority of people enumerated (98.4%) were Namibians.

Table 3.1 Population distribution by sex and citizenship

Citizenship	Total	Percent	Female	Percent	Male	Percent
Total	223 352	100.0	118 591	100.0	104 761	100.0
Namibians	219 818	98.4	116 833	98.5	102 985	98.3
Non-Namibians	3 499	1.6	1 736	1.5	1 763	1.7
Don't Know	35	0.0	22	0.0	13	0.0

Table 3.2 shows the distribution of non-Namibians by selected countries of origin; however it only lists countries of origin from which citizens constitute a substantial share of the total non-Namibian population.

Angolan nationals represented the highest proportion of non-Namibians residing in Kavango region with 40.2 percent.

Table 3.2 Non- citizen population by sex and country of origin

Citizenship	Population					
	Total	Percent	Female	Percent	Male	Percent
Total	3 499	100.0	1 736	100.0	1 763	100.0
Angola	1 408	40.2	688	39.6	720	40.8
Botswana	19	0.5	10	0.6	9	0.5
South Africa	98	2.8	29	1.7	69	3.9
Zambia	121	3.5	50	2.9	71	4.0
Zimbabwe	220	6.3	113	6.5	107	6.1
Other SADC Countries	692	19.8	356	20.5	336	19.1
Other African Countries	631	18.0	342	19.7	289	16.4
European Countries	192	5.5	105	6.0	87	4.9
American countries	27	0.8	11	0.6	16	0.9
Asian And Oceanic Countries	91	2.6	32	1.8	59	3.3

3.3 Namibian Birth Registration

The Census provides information on whether or not the respondent was in possession of a Namibian birth registration certificate. Birth certificates are needed to access social services, such as social grants and educational services.

Table 3.3 below shows that 78.0 percent of the Kavango Region's population possessed Namibian birth certificates. At constituency level, Rundu Urban had the highest proportion of people with birth certificates (91.9%).

78 % of the Kavango Region's population had acquired Namibian birth certificate

Table 3.3 Namibian birth certificate status by area

Area	Total	With birth certificate		Without birth certificate		Don't Know	
		Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Kavango	218 845	170 665	78.0	47 592	21.7	588	0.3
Urban	62 022	54 102	87.2	7 832	12.6	88	0.1
Rural	156 823	116 563	74.3	39 760	25.4	500	0.3
Kahenge	29 334	21 531	73.4	7 622	26.0	181	0.6
Kapako	26 530	19 859	74.9	6 602	24.9	69	0.3
Mashare	15 584	11 486	73.7	4 037	25.9	61	0.4
Mpungu	20 566	14 846	72.2	5 661	27.5	59	0.3
Mukwe	27 096	21 993	81.2	5 021	18.5	82	0.3
Ndiyona	20 297	15 123	74.5	5 143	25.3	31	0.2
Rundu Rural West	37 350	30 484	81.6	6 813	18.2	53	0.1
Rundu Urban	19 992	18 367	91.9	1 596	8.0	29	0.1
Rundu Rural East	22 096	16 976	76.8	5 097	23.1	23	0.1

CHAPTER 4: POPULATION TRENDS

This chapter analyses population trends, including changes in population growth, fertility and household deaths.

The annual population growth rate between 2001 and 2011 for the Kavango Region was 1.0%

4.1 Population growth

The population in Kavango grew steadily between the 2001 and the 2011 Census. Table 4.1 provides information on the population increase and annual growth rates between 2001 and 2011.

The annual growth rate for Kavango region was 1 percent. Furthermore, the annual growth rate for urban areas was 5.5 percent, while in rural areas a decline of 0.4 percent was recorded. At constituency level, most constituencies recorded positive growth rates except for Kahenge (-0.4%), Mashare (-0.2%) and Rundu Urban (-2.4%), which all recorded negative growth rates.

Table 4.1 Population change and annual growth rates 2001-2011 by area

Area	Census year		Population change (2001 - 2011)	Annual growth rate (2001-2011)
	2001	2011		
Kavango	202 694	223 352	-20 658	1.0
Urban	36 964	64 049	-27 085	5.5
Rural	165 730	159 303	6 427	-0.4
Kahenge	30 903	29 799	1 104	-0.4
Kapako	26 263	26 983	- 720	0.3
Mashare	16 007	15 688	319	-0.2
Mpungu	18 660	20 787	-2 127	1.1
Mukwe	27 250	27 690	- 440	0.2
Ndiyona	19 565	20 633	-1 068	0.5
Rundu Rural West	18 250	38 281	-20 031	7.4
Rundu Urban	26 623	20 953	5 670	-2.4
Rundu Rural East	19 173	22 538	-3 365	1.6

The unadjusted crude birth rate was estimated at 34 births per 1 000 people

4.2 Fertility

The census collected information on live births from all women aged 15 – 49 years. Generally this indicator measures the frequency of child bearing in a given population. This section presents two indicators of fertility, namely: Crude Birth Rate (CBR) and Age at first birth for women aged 15 – 49 years, irrespective of their marital status or whether they have borne any children since their first child.

4.2.1 Crude Birth Rate

The Crude Birth Rate (CBR) is the number of live births per 1 000 people of the total female and male population per year. In 2011, there were 7 596 children born during the 12-months prior to the Census date, which gives the reported or unadjusted CBR of 34 births per 1 000 people.

Table 4.2 indicates that the CBR for urban areas (35.5) was higher than that in rural areas (33.4). At constituency level, Rundu Rural East had the highest CBR of 35.5 births per 1 000 people, while Mukwe had the lowest CBR of 29.6 births per 1 000 people.

Table 4.2 Crude Birth Rates by area

Area	Population	Births in the last 12 months	CBR
Kavango	223 352	7 596	34.0
Urban	64 049	2 275	35.5
Rural	159 303	5 321	33.4
Kahenge	29 799	1 053	35.3
Kapako	26 983	883	32.7
Mashare	15 688	531	33.8
Mpungu	20 787	726	34.9
Mukwe	27 690	821	29.6
Ndiyona	20 633	726	35.2
Rundu Rural West	38 281	1 348	35.2
Rundu Urban	20 953	709	33.8
Rundu Rural East	22 538	799	35.5

4.2.4 Age at First Birth

Age at first birth influences the total number of births that a woman might have in her life, which has an impact on the size, composition, and future growth of the population.

Table 4.3 shows that the average age of mothers at first birth in Kavango region was close to 20 years. The results further indicate that there were no significant differences in the the average age of mothers at first birth for urban (20.1) and rural areas (20.4) years. Among the constituencies, it can be observed that on average, mothers gave birth between the ages of 20 and 21 years.

Table 4.3 Average age of mother at first birth by area

Area	Average age at first birth
Kavango	20.3
Urban	20.1
Rural	20.4
Kahenge	21.0
Kapako	20.2
Mashare	20.6
Mpungu	20.0
Mukwe	20.8
Ndiyona	19.9
Rundu Rural West	19.9
Rundu Urban	20.6
Rundu Rural East	19.9

4.3 Deaths in the household

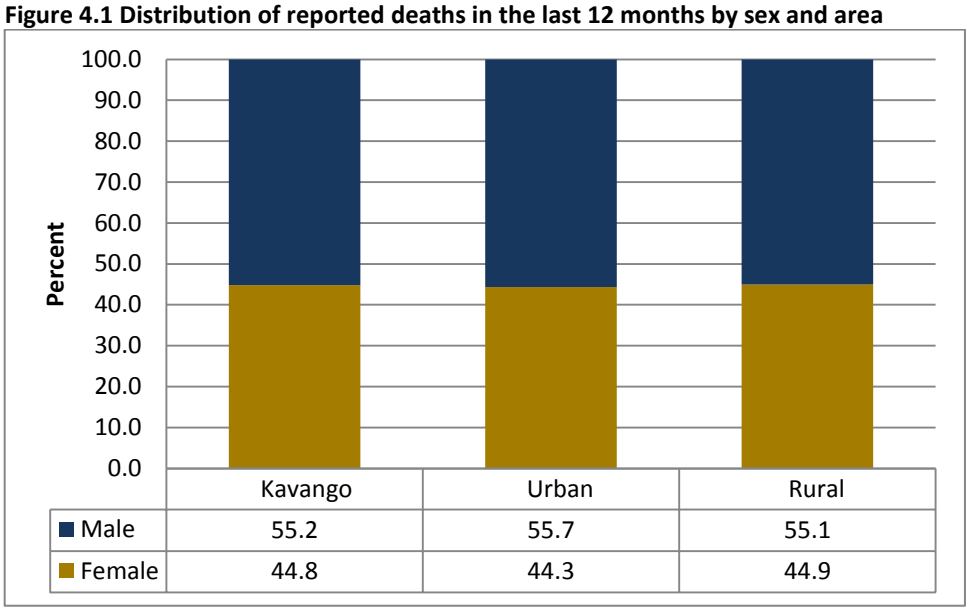
Information on deaths in the 12 months prior to the Census (September 2010 to August 2011) was collected from all households. Usually, mortality indicators are based on data from civil registration, but in Namibia this coverage is incomplete. It must also be acknowledged that information from surveys and censuses may be under-reported, which can lead to underestimations of the level of mortality.

4.3.1 Reported Deaths

3,265 deaths were reported for the 12 months prior to the census

Figure 4.1 presents the distribution of the reported deaths in the last 12 months by sex and urban/ rural areas. A higher proportion of reported deaths were recorded for males (55.2%) in both rural and urban areas.

Figure 4.1 Distribution of reported deaths in the last 12 months by sex and area



	Kavango	Urban	Rural
Male	55.2	55.7	55.1
Female	44.8	44.3	44.9

4.3.2 Crude Death Rate

The crude death rate was 14.6 per 1 000 people

Crude Death Rate (CDR) is defined as the number of deaths that occurred in a given calendar year per 1 000 people in the population.

Table 4.4 shows that in Kavango region, a total of 3,265 deaths occurred during the 12 months prior to the Census, which gives a CDR of 14.6 deaths per 1 000 people. The results further show that more deaths were reported in rural (CDR of 15.2 per 1, 000 people) than in urban areas (CDR of 13.1 per 1,000 people). At constituency level, the highest death rates were recorded in Mukwe (18.0) and Ndiyona (18.1), while the lowest rate was recorded in Rundu Rural East (11.6).

Table 4.4 Number of reported deaths in the last 12 months and CDR by area

Area	Population	Number of reported deaths	CDR
Kavango	223 352	3 265	14.6
Urban	64 049	839	13.1
Rural	159 303	2 426	15.2
Kahenge	29 799	441	14.8
Kapako	26 983	374	13.9
Mashare	15 688	254	16.2
Mpungu	20 787	292	14.0
Mukwe	27 690	498	18.0
Ndiyona	20 633	374	18.1
Rundu Rural West	38 281	465	12.1
Rundu Urban	20 953	306	14.6
Rundu Rural East	22 538	261	11.6

4.3.3 Death Registration

Table 4.5 shows that 79.7 percent of all reported deaths in the 12 months prior to the Census were registered. Rates of registration were higher in urban areas (90.0%) than in rural areas (76.1%). At constituency level, the highest registrations of deaths were in Rundu Rural East and West with about 89 percent each, while the lowest was in Mukwe Constituency with 62.4 percent.

Table 4.5 Death registration status by area

Area	Total reported deaths	Total registered deaths	Percent Registered
Kavango	3 265	2 601	79.7
Urban	839	755	90.0
Rural	2 426	1 846	76.1
Kahenge	441	315	71.4
Kapako	374	324	86.6
Mashare	254	204	80.3
Mpungu	292	244	83.6
Mukwe	498	311	62.4
Ndiyona	374	284	75.9
Rundu Rural West	465	414	89.0
Rundu Urban	306	272	88.9
Rundu Rural East	261	233	89.3

CHAPTER 5: SOCIO-ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS OF THE POPULATION

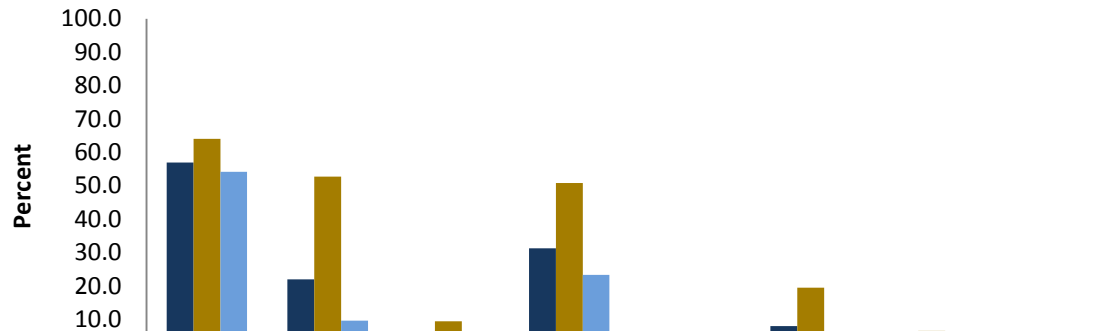
This chapter deals with socio-economic characteristics of the population. The information discussed in this chapter is crucial for decision making, and for planning and monitoring development programmes and policies. The sub-topics discussed include: Information Communication Technology (ICT), Early Childhood Development (ECD), Education and Literacy, Disability and Labour Force.

5.1 Information and Communication Technology (ICT)

Information on the usage of or access to ICT facilities was collected from people aged three years and above. The information included access to information and communication technology such as radio, television, computer, cell phone, telephone (fixed line), newspaper (daily/weekly) and internet (daily/weekly).

Figure 5.1 below shows that the majority (56.9%) of people living in Kavango region had access to radio, with slightly greater access in urban (64%) than rural (54.1%) areas. Cell phones were more widespread across the region than fixed line telephones with access to cell phones being about twenty times greater than access to fixed lines. However, access to other modern information and communication technology such as computers and internet was fairly limited, particularly in rural areas.

Figure 5.1 Population aged 3 years and above who have access to ICT by type of service or use and area



	Radio	TV	Computer	Cell Phone	Telephone (Fixed)	Newspaper (Daily & Weekly)	Internet (Daily & Weekly)	Don't Know
Kavango	56.9	21.9	3.6	31.2	1.6	7.9	2.7	1.0
Urban	64.0	52.7	9.4	50.8	3.2	19.4	6.5	0.8
Rural	54.1	9.5	1.3	23.3	0.9	3.3	1.3	1.0

5.2 Early Childhood Development (ECD)

Respondents were asked to state whether children aged 0 - 4 years attended any type of Early Childhood Development (ECD) services, such as Edu-care (day-care, crèche, kindergarten) and pre-primary school.

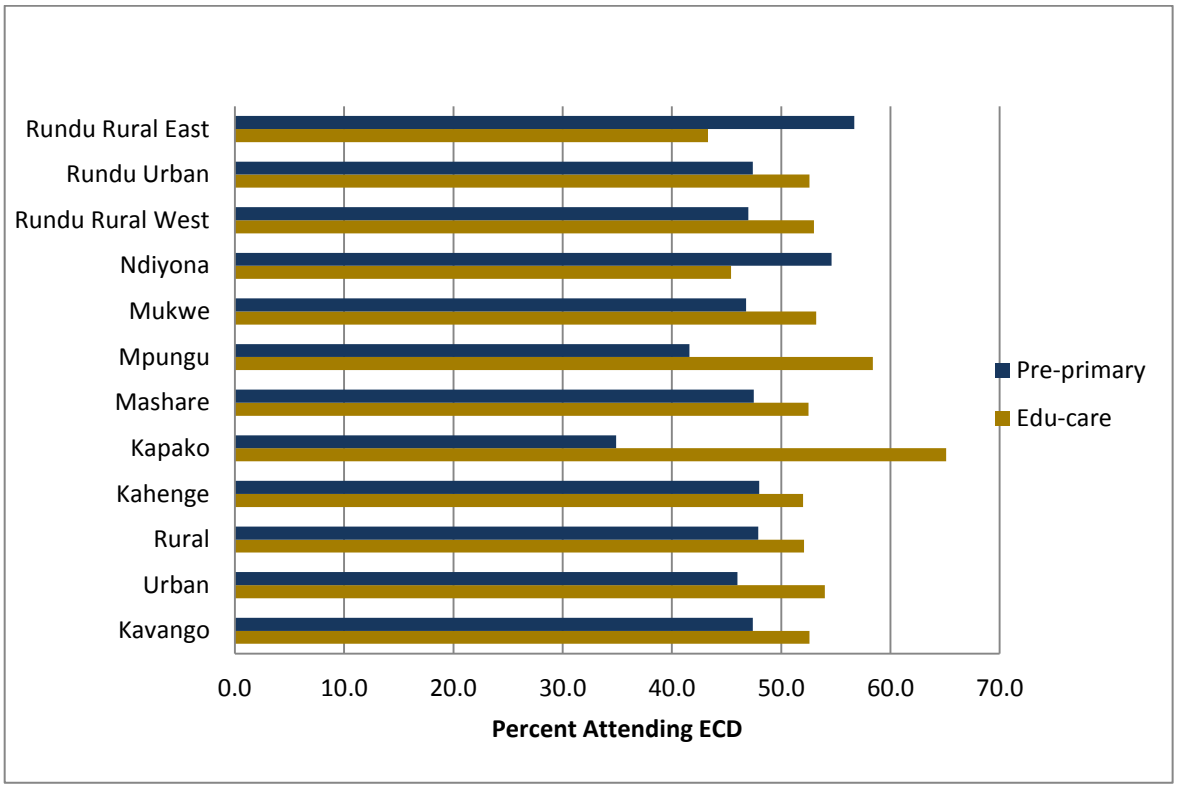
Table 5.1 shows that the 2011 census counted a total of 35,402 children aged 0 - 4 years in the Kavango Region. Of this number, about 11% were attending ECD programmes. The rate of attendance for urban areas was slightly higher than that in rural areas (11.2% and 10.5% respectively). There was no significant difference between the enrolment for females and males in urban and rural areas.

Table 5.1 Population aged 0 - 4 years attending ECD by sex, and area

Area	Population 0 - 4 years			Attending ECD			Percent attending		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Kavango	35 402	17 794	17 608	3 785	1 927	1 858	10.7	10.8	10.6
Urban	9 525	4 863	4 662	1 066	568	498	11.2	11.7	10.7
Rural	25 877	12 931	12 946	2 719	1 359	1 360	10.5	10.5	10.5
Kahenge	5 233	2 606	2 627	857	425	432	16.4	16.3	16.4
Kapako	4 456	2 170	2 286	304	146	158	6.8	6.7	6.9
Mashare	2 512	1 285	1 227	255	137	118	10.2	10.7	9.6
Mpungu	3 501	1 733	1 768	279	133	146	8.0	7.7	8.3
Mukwe	4 147	2 072	2 075	453	223	230	10.9	10.8	11.1
Ndiyona	3 273	1 659	1 614	390	197	193	11.9	11.9	12.0
Rundu Rural West	5 869	3 074	2 795	585	332	253	10.0	10.8	9.1
Rundu Urban	2 861	1 457	1 404	392	210	182	13.7	14.4	13.0
Rundu Rural East	3 550	1 738	1 812	270	124	146	7.6	7.1	8.1

Figure 5.2 shows the population aged 0 - 4 years attending ECD by type in urban and rural areas. Attendance in Edu-care programmes was higher (52.6%) than in pre-primary schools (47.4%).

Figure 5.2 Percent distribution of children aged 0 - 4 years attending ECD by type and area



5.3 Education and Literacy

Close to 96% of the region's population over 15 years was literate

Information on literacy and education is vital for many purposes, including the need for Government to articulate and monitor national development programs and goals. During the census, specific information on education and literacy was collected from all people aged 5 years and above.

5.3.1 Literacy

Literacy can be defined as the ability to read and write with understanding in any language. All people aged 15 years and above were asked whether they can read and write in any language with understanding, but no test was administered to determine the level of literacy.

The literacy rate in Kavango region for the population aged 15 years and above was 79.4 percent. The rate was higher for men (83.6%) than for women (76.1%). Furthermore, literacy rates were higher in urban (87.6%) than in rural (75.9%) areas. Rundu Urban had the highest literacy rate (94.2%), while Mashare had the lowest (72.0%).

Table 5.2 Literate population aged 15 years and above by sex and area

Area	Population aged 15 years and above			Literate			Literacy rate		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Kavango	126 281	70 073	56 208	100 326	53 329	46 997	79.4	76.1	83.6
Urban	38 121	21 293	16 828	33 378	18 006	15 372	87.6	84.6	91.3
Rural	88 160	48 780	39 380	66 948	35 323	31 625	75.9	72.4	80.3
Kahenge	15 925	8 935	6 990	12 680	6 955	5 725	79.6	77.8	81.9
Kapako	14 647	8 341	6 306	10 722	5 884	4 838	73.2	70.5	76.7
Mashare	8 885	4 856	4 029	6 400	3 265	3 135	72.0	67.2	77.8
Mpungu	11 224	5 989	5 235	9 210	4 821	4 389	82.1	80.5	83.8
Mukwe	16 068	8 635	7 433	12 006	6 027	5 979	74.7	69.8	80.4
Ndiyona	11 770	6 732	5 038	9 136	4 920	4 216	77.6	73.1	83.7
Rundu Rural West	21 929	12 066	9 863	18 078	9 482	8 596	82.4	78.6	87.2
Rundu Urban	13 086	7 206	5 880	12 329	6 698	5 631	94.2	93.0	95.8
Rundu Rural East	12 747	7 313	5 434	9 765	5 277	4 488	76.6	72.2	82.6

Table 5.4 indicates that the literacy rate for youth (15 - 24 years) in Kavango region was 92 percent, with a slightly higher proportion of women (92.7%) than men (92.0%) being literate. The rate was again higher in urban (96%) than rural areas (91%). The literacy rate for young women in rural areas was higher compared to men, while in urban areas the literacy rates were almost the same (with a difference of only 0.3 percent).

98.4% of the youth aged 15 to 24 years were literate

Table 5.3 Literate youth population aged 15 - 24 years and above by sex and area

Area	Population aged 15-24 years			Literate			Literacy rate		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Kavango	48 967	25 859	23 108	45 213	23 960	21 253	92.3	92.7	92.0
Urban	15 361	8 480	6 881	14 738	8 125	6 613	95.9	95.8	96.1
Rural	33 606	17 379	16 227	30 475	15 835	14 640	90.7	91.1	90.2
Kahenge	5 953	3 156	2 797	5 452	2 914	2 538	91.6	92.3	90.7
Kapako	5 612	2 950	2 662	5 003	2 650	2 353	89.1	89.8	88.4
Mashare	3 387	1 690	1 697	3 018	1 511	1 507	89.1	89.4	88.8
Mpungu	4 417	2 259	2 158	4 091	2 107	1 984	92.6	93.3	91.9
Mukwe	6 192	3 186	3 006	5 542	2 864	2 678	89.5	89.9	89.1
Ndiyona	4 301	2 276	2 025	3 954	2 092	1 862	91.9	91.9	92.0
Rundu Rural West	8 528	4 615	3 913	8 030	4 352	3 678	94.2	94.3	94.0
Rundu Urban	5 462	2 952	2 510	5 351	2 893	2 458	98.0	98.0	97.9
Rundu Rural East	5 115	2 775	2 340	4 772	2 577	2 195	93.3	92.9	93.8

5.3.2 Formal Education

Formal education can be defined as full-time attendance at any regular educational institution - public or private - for systematic instruction.

The categories of formal education used during the Census were: pre-primary; primary schools; secondary or high schools; technical schools; agricultural institutions; teacher training colleges; polytechnics and universities.

5.3.2.1 School Attendance

Table 5.4 shows that the majority of those people who indicated that they had never attended school resided in rural areas (19.7%) compared to urban (12.5%) areas. The table also shows that school attendance was higher in urban than rural areas.

Table 5.4 Percentage of distribution of school attendance for population aged 6 years and above by and area

Area	Total	Never Attended	Pre-primary	Adult Education Programme	Attending School	Left School	Don't know
Kavango	179 999	17.6	1.2	1.2	35.0	42.9	2.0
Urban	52 229	12.5	1.5	1.1	37.0	47.0	0.9
Rural	127 770	19.7	1.1	1.3	34.2	41.2	2.4
Kahenge	23 446	17.6	1.2	0.9	33.9	42.8	3.7
Kapako	21 630	21.6	0.9	1.4	34.2	38.8	3.1
Mashare	12 711	21.0	1.1	0.9	34.5	40.2	2.3
Mpungu	16 547	16.1	1.1	1.2	33.4	45.4	2.7
Mukwe	22 420	21.0	1.2	1.8	34.4	40.0	1.6
Ndiyona	16 606	18.0	1.3	0.7	31.7	46.0	2.2
Rundu Rural West	31 058	16.2	1.5	1.7	36.8	43.2	0.6
Rundu Urban	17 297	7.5	1.3	0.7	37.9	51.8	0.8
Rundu Rural East	18 284	19.5	1.2	1.0	37.4	39.4	1.4

5.3.2.2 Educational Attainment

Table 5.5 shows that about 48% of the population completed their primary education and 12% completed their secondary education before leaving school, while another 35% did not complete primary school. About 3% of the Kavango population completed tertiary education.

Table 5.5 Distribution of the population aged 15 years and above who left school by highest level of educational attainment and sex

Educational Attainment	Population aged 15 years and above			Percent		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	86 945	46 509	40 436	100.0	100.0	100.0
No Formal education	1 529	913	616	1.8	2.0	1.5
Incomplete Primary	30 227	16 938	13 289	34.8	36.4	32.9
Primary education	41 977	22 813	19 164	48.3	49.1	47.4
Secondary education	10 580	4707	5 873	12.2	10.1	14.5
Tertiary education	2 621	1 131	1 490	3.0	2.4	3.7
Others	11	7	4	0.0	0.0	0.0

5.3.2.3 School Enrolment

Figure 5.3 shows the percentage of school enrolments for the school-going population between the ages of 5 and 24 years. Enrolment rates were highest for the ages of 7 to 13 years, exceeding 80 percent, but dropped sharply after the age of 17 years. The highest enrolment rate was at age 9, where 87 percent of girls and boys were enrolled at school. The lowest enrolment rate was at age 24, where only 7.1 percent of females and males were still enrolled in school. More females than males were enrolled until the age of 14 years.

Figure 5.3 School enrolment for population aged 5 - 24 years by sex

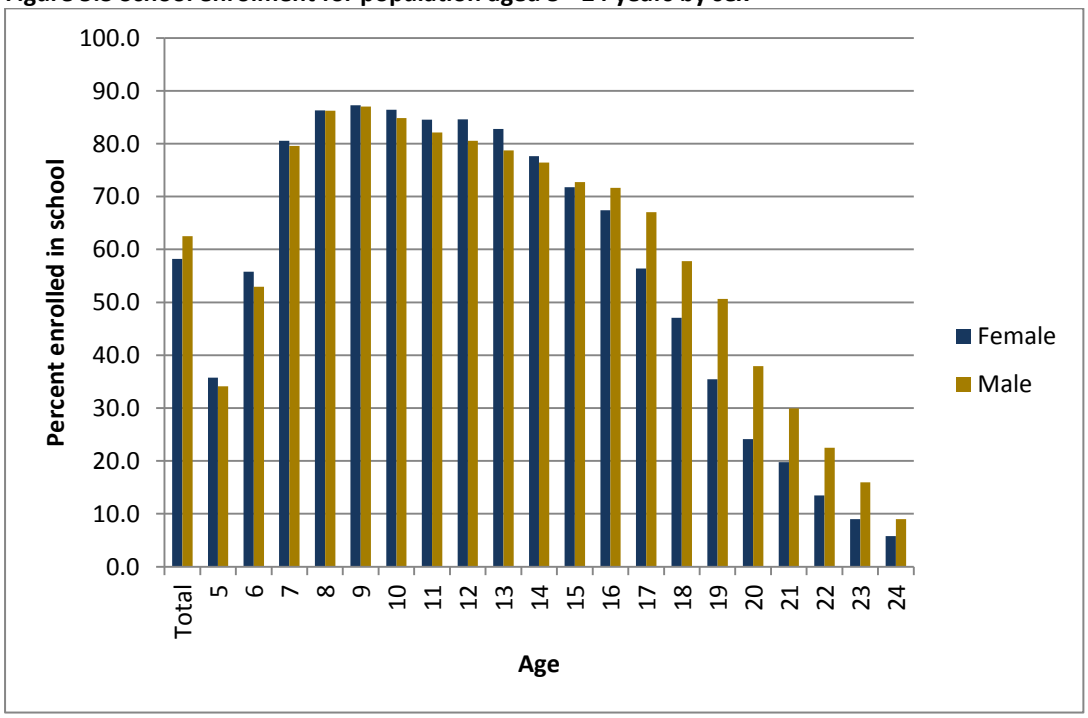


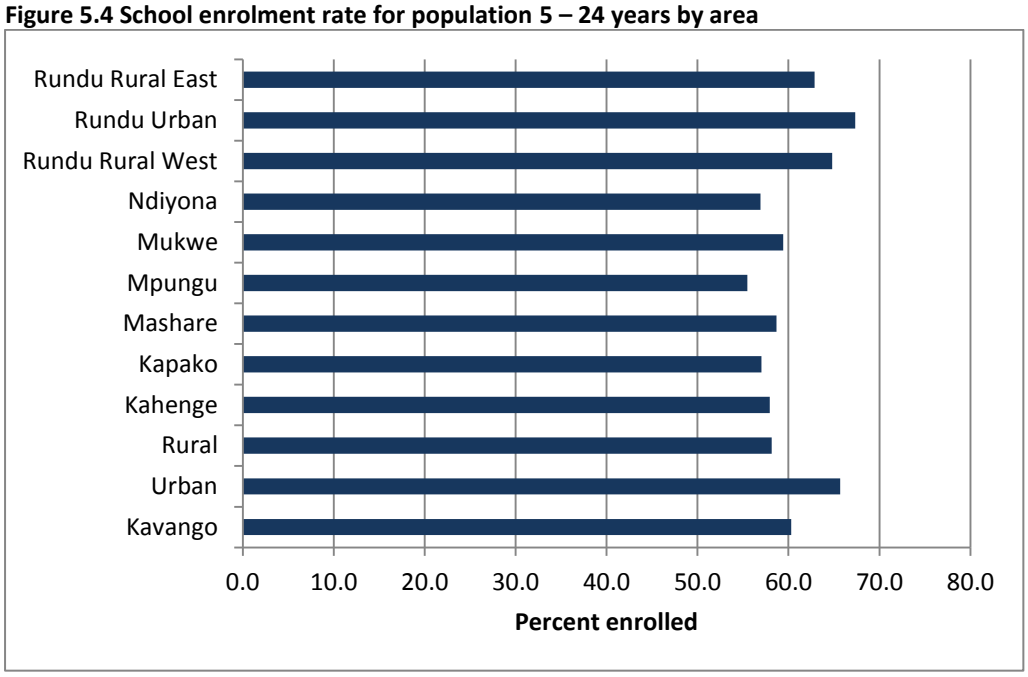
Table 5.6 provides school enrolment rates for the population aged 5 – 24 years, in urban and rural areas. It shows that enrolment rates were slightly higher in urban areas (65.7%) than in rural areas (58.1%).

Table 5.6 School enrolment for population aged 5 – 24 years by area

Age	Population aged 5 – 24 years			Enrolled			Enrolment rate		
	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural
Total	109 336	31 194	78 142	65 921	20 488	45 433	60.3	65.7	58.1
5	6 651	1 725	4 926	2 324	906	1 418	34.9	52.5	28.8
6	6 440	1 724	4 716	3 501	1 222	2 279	54.4	70.9	48.3
7	5 477	1 432	4 045	4 385	1 229	3 156	80.1	85.8	78.0
8	5 616	1 409	4 207	4 846	1 299	3 547	86.3	92.2	84.3
9	5 736	1 476	4 260	4 999	1 351	3 648	87.2	91.5	85.6
10	5 995	1 575	4 420	5 133	1 438	3 695	85.6	91.3	83.6
11	7 081	1 845	5 236	5 899	1 642	4 257	83.3	89.0	81.3
12	5 895	1 541	4 354	4 867	1 393	3 474	82.6	90.4	79.8
13	5 915	1 523	4 392	4 778	1 378	3 400	80.8	90.5	77.4
14	5 563	1 583	3 980	4 285	1 349	2 936	77.0	85.2	73.8
15	5 951	1 581	4 370	4 298	1 305	2 993	72.2	82.5	68.5
16	5 536	1 596	3 940	3 848	1 286	2 562	69.5	80.6	65.0
17	5 254	1 521	3 733	3 227	1 100	2 127	61.4	72.3	57.0
18	5 987	1 781	4 206	3 131	1 112	2 019	52.3	62.4	48.0
19	5 383	1 664	3 719	2 303	824	1 479	42.8	49.5	39.8
20	4 858	1 542	3 316	1 492	535	957	30.7	34.7	28.9
21	4 921	1 773	3 148	1 207	495	712	24.5	27.9	22.6
22	4 105	1 428	2 677	721	298	423	17.6	20.9	15.8
23	3 697	1 337	2 360	443	216	227	12.0	16.2	9.6
24	3 275	1 138	2 137	234	110	124	7.1	9.7	5.8

Figure 5.4 shows that school enrolment was highest in Rundu Urban, where it was above 67 percent. By contrast, the lowest rate of enrolment was in Mpungu, which had less than 56 percent of the population age 5 – 24 years enrolled at school.

Figure 5.4 School enrolment rate for population 5 – 24 years by area



Primary school enrolment rates are presented in Table 5.7. Results show that overall, the enrolment rate was 84 percent for children aged 7-13 years old. The enrolment rate was higher in urban areas (90%) than in rural areas (81%). The table shows that more girls in this age range were likely to enroll in school than boys. At constituency level, the highest enrolment rate of more than 90 percent was recorded in Rundu Urban.

About 84% of children aged 7 – 13 were enrolled in primary school

Table 5.7 Primary school enrolment for population aged 7-13 years by area

Area	Population aged 7-13 years			Enrolled			Enrolment rate		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Kavango	41 715	20 858	20 857	34 907	17 660	17 247	83.7	84.7	82.7
Urban	10 801	5 646	5 155	9 730	5 082	4 648	90.1	90.0	90.2
Rural	30 914	15 212	15 702	25 177	12 578	12 599	81.4	82.7	80.2
Kahenge	5 918	2 990	2 928	4 732	2 423	2 309	80.0	81.0	78.9
Kapako	5 458	2 679	2 779	4 318	2 150	2 168	79.1	80.3	78.0
Mashare	2 962	1 439	1 523	2 452	1 202	1 250	82.8	83.5	82.1
Mpungu	4 085	2 022	2 063	3 281	1 655	1 626	80.3	81.8	78.8
Mukwe	4 979	2 422	2 557	4 115	2 044	2 071	82.6	84.4	81.0
Ndiyona	3 806	1 882	1 924	3 082	1 551	1 531	81.0	82.4	79.6
Rundu Rural West	7 091	3 663	3 428	6 362	3 282	3 080	89.7	89.6	89.8
Rundu Urban	3 197	1 696	1 501	2 957	1 564	1 393	92.5	92.2	92.8
Rundu Rural East	4 219	2 065	2 154	3 608	1 789	1 819	85.5	86.6	84.4

5.4 Disability

Disability is defined as a long-term physical, psychological or mental condition that limits a person from carrying out everyday activities at home, work or school. It may be present from birth or develop during a person's lifetime. Information on disability assists government in planning infrastructure, education systems and community awareness programmes, amongst others.

During the Census, all people in private households and institutions were asked about types of long-term permanent disability or limitations from which they may suffer. Ten types of disabilities were identified for this purpose: blindness; visual impairment; deafness; hearing difficulties; muteness/dumbness; speech impairment; physical impairment of lower and upper limbs; mental disability; albinism and autism.

Table 5.8 indicates that 5.7 percent of the total population lived with disabilities. The proportion of people living with disabilities was higher in rural (6.3%) than in urban areas (4.2%). Constituency figures show that Mashare and Ndiyona had the highest proportion of disabled people, with about 8 percent each. Rundu Rural West had the lowest percentage of people living with disabilities (4.2%).

5.7% of the Kavango Region's population had disabilities

Table 5.8 Population with disability by area

Area	Population			With disability			Percent		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Kavango	222 052	118 052	104 000	12 670	6 506	6 164	5.7	5.5	5.9
Urban	63 479	34 360	29 119	2 677	1 377	1 300	4.2	4.0	4.5
Rural	158 573	83 692	74 881	9 993	5 129	4 864	6.3	6.1	6.5
Kahenge	29 668	15 808	13 860	1 702	854	848	5.7	5.4	6.1
Kapako	26 917	14 373	12 544	1 727	896	831	6.4	6.2	6.6
Mashare	15 675	8 222	7 453	1 276	676	600	8.1	8.2	8.1
Mpungu	20 725	10 712	10 013	892	423	469	4.3	3.9	4.7
Mukwe	27 356	14 192	13 164	1 648	852	796	6.0	6.0	6.0
Ndiyona	20 509	11 087	9 422	1 660	889	771	8.1	8.0	8.2
Rundu Rural West	38 066	20 434	17 632	1 607	816	791	4.2	4.0	4.5
Rundu Urban	20 655	11 134	9 521	969	499	470	4.7	4.5	4.9
Rundu Rural East	22 481	12 090	10 391	1 189	601	588	5.3	5.0	5.7

Table 5.9 shows that physical impairment of the lower limbs was the most common type of disability - affecting more than 21% of all people with disabilities. The second most frequent disability was visual impairment which affected 17% of the population with disabilities.

Table 5.9 Population with disability by type and sex

Type of disability	Population			Percent		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	12 670	6 506	6 164			
Blindness	1 813	986	827	14.3	15.2	13.4
Visual Impairment	2 174	1 204	970	17.2	18.5	15.7
Deafness	811	421	390	6.4	6.5	6.3
Hearing Difficulties	1 417	781	636	11.2	12.0	10.3
Mute/Dumb	704	373	331	5.6	5.7	5.4
Speech Impairment	427	215	212	3.4	3.3	3.4
Physical Impairment - Upper Limbs	1 545	724	821	12.2	11.1	13.3
Physical Impairment - Lower Limbs	2 620	1 289	1 331	20.7	19.8	21.6
Mental Disability	1 839	861	978	14.5	13.2	15.9
Albinism	155	85	70	1.2	1.3	1.1
Autism	135	63	72	1.1	1.0	1.2
Other	450	222	228	3.6	3.4	3.7
Don't Know	21	9	12	0.2	0.1	0.2

Note: *The total is the number of persons with a disability. This is not the total in the column as some persons had multiple disabilities*

Table 5.10 indicates that in urban areas the highest proportion of people with disabilities were those with impairment of lower limbs with 21.9 percent. In rural areas, most disabled people suffered from visual impairments (16.4%). The least common type of disability was albinism and autism, each of which made up for less than 2% of the population with disabilities.

Table 5.10 Percent distribution of people with disabilities people by type and area

Type of disability	Population			Percent		
	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural
Total	12670	2677	9993	12 670	2 677	9 993
Blindness	1813	261	1552	13.9	9.5	15.0
Visual Impairment	2174	448	1726	16.3	16.1	16.4
Deafness	811	141	670	5.9	4.9	6.2
Hearing Difficulties	1417	168	1249	9.7	5.7	10.7
Mute/Dumb	704	150	554	4.9	5.0	4.9
Speech Impairment	427	89	338	2.7	2.5	2.8
Physical Impairment - Upper Limbs	1545	314	1231	10.7	10.5	10.8
Physical Impairment - Lower Limbs	2620	687	1933	17.0	21.9	15.7
Mental Disability	1839	492	1347	13.3	17.2	12.2
Albinism	155	33	122	1.2	1.2	1.2
Autism	135	27	108	0.9	0.9	0.9
Other Specify	450	123	327	3.4	4.4	3.1
Don't Know	21	9	12	0.2	0.3	0.1

Table 5.11 indicates that about 52% of people with disabilities also had difficulty engaging in any learning and/or economic activity. There were slight differences between males and females in this respect, but higher proportions of people in rural (53.0%) compared to in urban (46.9%) areas with disabilities had difficulty engaging in learning and/or economic activities.

Table 5.11 Disabled population with difficulties to engage in any learning and/or economic activity by sex and area

Area	Disabled Population			Inability			Percent		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Kavango	12 670	6 506	6 164	6 552	3 348	3 204	51.7	51.5	52.0
Urban	2 677	1 377	1 300	1 256	631	625	46.9	45.8	48.1
Rural	9 993	5 129	4 864	5 296	2 717	2 579	53.0	53.0	53.0
Kahenge	1 702	854	848	999	508	491	58.7	59.5	57.9
Kapako	1 727	896	831	742	384	358	43.0	42.9	43.1
Mashare	1 276	676	600	611	325	286	47.9	48.1	47.7
Mpungu	892	423	469	505	237	268	56.6	56.0	57.1
Mukwe	1 648	852	796	868	438	430	52.7	51.4	54.0
Ndiyona	1 660	889	771	966	525	441	58.2	59.1	57.2
Rundu Rural West	1 607	816	791	764	392	372	47.5	48.0	47.0
Rundu Urban	969	499	470	394	201	193	40.7	40.3	41.1
Rundu Rural East	1 189	601	588	703	338	365	59.1	56.2	62.1

Table 5.12 shows that 90.0 percent of people with disabilities were affected by one type of disability, while 10.0 percent were affected by more than one type of disability.

Table 5.12 Population distribution with multiple disabilities by area

Area	Total	Number		Percent	
		With one disability	With more than one disability	With one disability	With more than one disability
Kavango	12 670	11 408	1 262	90.0	10.0
Urban	2 677	2 454	223	91.7	8.3
Rural	9 993	8 954	1 039	89.6	10.4
Kahenge	1 702	1 522	180	89.4	10.6
Kapako	1 727	1 563	164	90.5	9.5
Mashare	1 276	1 143	133	89.6	10.4
Mpungu	892	812	80	91.0	9.0
Mukwe	1 648	1 479	169	89.7	10.3
Ndiyona	1 660	1 489	171	89.7	10.3
Rundu Rural West	1 607	1 437	170	89.4	10.6
Rundu Urban	969	897	72	92.6	7.4
Rundu Rural East	1 189	1 066	123	89.7	10.3

5.5 Orphanhood

14.8% of all children had lost one parent

Orphanhood is the condition of being less than 18 years of age, with one or both parents having died. Information on orphans was collected from all members of the household.

Table 5.13 shows that 13.3 percent of all children had lost one parent, while another 3.1 had lost both parents. Orphanhood was more prevalent in urban than in rural areas. About 14 percent of children in urban areas were single-parent orphans compared to 13 percent in rural areas, while 3 percent were double orphans.

The highest levels of orphanhood were in Mukwe and Mashare where more than 14 percent of children have lost one of their parents and 4 percent have lost both of their parents. Levels of orphan-hood were only slightly lower in Kapako constituency

Table 5.13 Percentage of distribution of orphaned population aged 18 years and below by area

Area	Total population less than 18 years	Population with one parent dead		Population with both parents dead	
		Total	Percent	Total	Percent
Kavango	118 499	15 707	13.3	3 681	3.1
Urban	31 837	4 298	13.5	936	2.9
Rural	86 662	11 409	13.2	2 745	3.2
Kahenge	16 757	2 084	12.4	502	3.0
Kapako	15 049	1 800	12.0	379	2.5
Mashare	8 433	1 198	14.2	348	4.1
Mpungu	11 603	1 509	13.0	294	2.5
Mukwe	14 130	2 036	14.4	590	4.2
Ndiyona	10 742	1 452	13.5	350	3.3
Rundu Rural West	19 874	2 545	12.8	507	2.6
Rundu Urban	9 854	1 404	14.2	325	3.3
Rundu Rural East	12 057	1 679	13.9	386	3.2

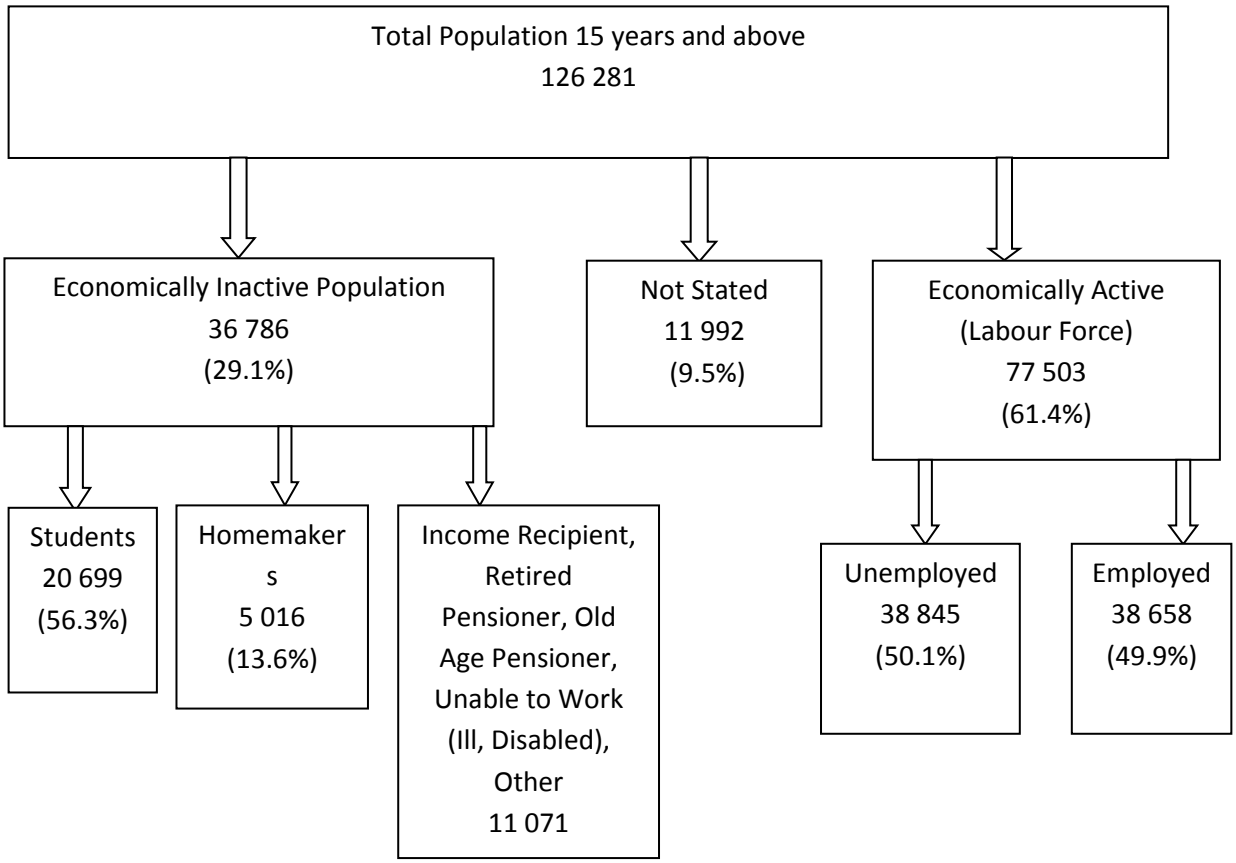
5.6 Economic Activity

61.1% of the population aged 15 years and above were economically active

During census enumeration, all people aged 8 years and above were asked about their economic activity within the last seven days prior to the census reference night. The analyses presented below, however, only focus on the population aged 15 years and above. Unlike the labour force survey which gives detailed information on specific activities, the census only provides an overview of employment and economic activity.

The diagram in Figure 5.5 illustrates the composition and definition of the economically active and inactive population. Economically inactive people were students, homemakers and income recipients, while the economically active population was divided into unemployed and employed people. The diagram shows that 61 percent of the population aged 15 years of age and above were economically active, 29 percent were economically inactive, and information for another 10 percent of the population was not stated.

Figure 5.5 Diagram of the population aged 15 years and above by activity status, Kavango



5.6.1 Economically Active Population

Table 5.14 shows that half of the economically active population aged 15 years and above were employed and the other half unemployed. There were differences between employment levels in urban and rural areas: In urban areas, 37.4 percent of the economically active population was employed, and in rural areas, 56.2 percent of this population was employed.

Table 5.14 Activity status of economically active population aged 15 years and above by sex and area

Employment status	Economically active population 15 years and above			Percent		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Kavango	77 503	43 581	33 922	100.0	100.0	100.0
Employed	38 658	19 879	18 779	49.9	45.6	55.4
Unemployed	38 845	23 702	15 143	50.1	54.4	44.6
Urban	26 171	14 685	11 486	100.0	100.0	100.0
Employed	9 797	4 200	5 597	37.4	28.6	48.7
Unemployed	16 374	10 485	5 889	62.6	71.4	51.3
Rural	51 332	28 896	22 436	100.0	100.0	100.0
Employed	28 861	15 679	13 182	56.2	54.3	58.8
Unemployed	22 471	13 217	9 254	43.8	45.7	41.2

5.6.2 Labour Force Participation Rate

The labour force participation rate is the proportion of the economically active people in a given population group, which is calculated as the number of economically active people divided by the total population in the same population group.

Table 5.15 indicates that the labour force participation rate for the region was 61.4 percent. The rate was higher for women (62.2%) than for men (60.4%), and this was the same in rural and urban areas. However, the labour force participation rate in rural areas (58%) was lower than in urban areas (69%).

At the constituency level, Rundu Rural West had the highest labour force participation rate in the region (69.4%), while Kahenge had the lowest (54.3%). The labour force participation rate for women was slightly lower in Mashare, Mpungu and Ndiyona constituencies.

Table 5.15 Labour Force Participation rate for population aged 15 years and above by sex and area

Area	Population 15 years and above			In labour force			Labour force participation rate		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Kavango	126 281	70 073	56 208	77 503	43 581	33 922	61.4	62.2	60.4
Urban	38 121	21 293	16 828	26 171	14 685	11 486	68.7	69.0	68.3
Rural	88 160	48 780	39 380	51 332	28 896	22 436	58.2	59.2	57.0
Kahenge	15 925	8 935	6 990	8 646	4 947	3 699	54.3	55.4	52.9
Kapako	14 647	8 341	6 306	8 714	5 053	3 661	59.5	60.6	58.1
Mashare	8 885	4 856	4 029	4 962	2 661	2 301	55.8	54.8	57.1
Mpungu	11 224	5 989	5 235	6 212	3 311	2 901	55.3	55.3	55.4
Mukwe	16 068	8 635	7 433	9 583	5 334	4 249	59.6	61.8	57.2
Ndiyona	11 770	6 732	5 038	7 260	4 112	3 148	61.7	61.1	62.5
Rundu Rural West	21 929	12 066	9 863	15 216	8 507	6 709	69.4	70.5	68.0
Rundu Urban	13 086	7 206	5 880	8 652	4 794	3 858	66.1	66.5	65.6
Rundu Rural East	12 747	7 313	5 434	8 258	4 862	3 396	64.8	66.5	62.5

5.6.3 Employment by main Occupation

Table 5.16 shows that Skilled Agricultural/fishery workers made up the largest occupational group (59.3%), followed by Service Workers (8.7%), Professionals (8.5%) and Elementary Occupations (6.4%). There were no significant differences between females and males among the top three occupational groups. However, Craft and related trade work was dominated by men (9.0%) compared to 1.7% for women. On the other hand, more women worked as clerks and within elementary occupations than men.

Skilled agricultural/fishery workers made up the largest occupation group with 59.3%

Table 5.16 Main occupation of employed population aged 15 years and above by sex

Occupation	Employed population			Percent		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	38 658	19 879	18 779	100.0	100.0	100.0
Armed force	1 205	164	1 041	3.1	0.8	5.5
Legislators senior officials and Managers	494	180	314	1.3	0.9	1.7
Professionals	3 269	1 517	1 752	8.5	7.6	9.3
Technician and associate professionals	1 205	574	631	3.1	2.9	3.4
Clerk	1 017	700	317	2.6	3.5	1.7
Service Workers	3 352	1 388	1 964	8.7	7.0	10.5
Skilled Agricultural and Fishery workers	22 907	13 500	9 407	59.3	67.9	50.1
Craft and Related trades workers	2 033	335	1 698	5.3	1.7	9.0
Plant and Machine operators and assemblers	678	22	656	1.8	0.1	3.5
Elementary occupations	2 492	1 499	993	6.4	7.5	5.3
Don't Know	6	0	6	0.0	0.0	0.0

5.6.4 Employment by main Industry

Table 5.17 shows the employed population by main industry and sex at regional level. Agriculture, forestry and fishing were the main industry (60.3%) of the work force followed by education (7.9%). Public Administration and defence/Compulsory Social Security employed 6% and Administrative and Support service activities each employed about 5% of the workforce.

Education, Wholesale and Retail trade; Repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles and Accommodation and food serving activities were clearly the domain of women, while men predominately worked in Mining, construction and transport businesses.

Agriculture Forestry and Fishing made up the largest industry group with 60.3%

Table 5.17 Main industry of employed population aged 15 years and above by sex

Industry	Employed population			Percent		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	38 658	19 879	18 779	100.0	100.0	100.0
Agriculture Forestry and Fishing	23 296	13 604	9 692	60.3	68.4	51.6
Mining And Quarrying	322	94	228	0.8	0.5	1.2
Manufacturing	533	143	390	1.4	0.7	2.1
Electricity Gas Steam and Air conditioning supply	30	13	17	0.1	0.1	0.1
Water Supply Sewerage Waste Management and Remediation activities	69	28	41	0.2	0.1	0.2
Construction	1 221	88	1 133	3.2	0.4	6.0
Wholesale and Retail trade; Repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	1 597	880	717	4.1	4.4	3.8
Transportation and Storage	599	21	578	1.5	0.1	3.1
Accommodation and Food Service activities	696	503	193	1.8	2.5	1.0
Information and Communication	117	50	67	0.3	0.3	0.4
Financial Insurance Activities	278	155	123	0.7	0.8	0.7
Real estate Activities	2	0	2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Professional Scientific and Technical activities	249	86	163	0.6	0.4	0.9
Administrative and Support service activities	1 910	737	1 173	4.9	3.7	6.2
Public Administration and Defence; compulsory social security	2 140	458	1 682	5.5	2.3	9.0
Education	3 062	1 485	1 577	7.9	7.5	8.4
Human Health and Social work activities	1 164	664	500	3.0	3.3	2.7
Arts Entertainment and Recreation	80	36	44	0.2	0.2	0.2
Other Services activities	437	296	141	1.1	1.5	0.8
Activities of Private Households	800	518	282	2.1	2.6	1.5
Activities of extraterritorial organisation and bodies	7	3	4	0.0	0.0	0.0
Don't Know	49	17	32	0.1	0.1	0.2

5.6.5 Employment by Educational Attainment

Table 5.18 shows that about 30 percent of employed people had not completed their primary education. Furthermore, it is shown that about 26.3 percent of employed people had completed primary school. Men were better educated than women, on average. Thus, 16.5 percent of employed men had completed their secondary education and 7 percent their tertiary education, compared to 10.8 percent and 5.3 percent, respectively, of women.

Table 5.18 Educational attainment of employed population aged 15 years and above by sex

Educational attainment	Employed population			Percent		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	38 658	19 879	18 779	100.0	100.0	100.0
No Formal education	8 895	5 163	3 732	23.0	26.0	19.9
Incomplete Primary	11 589	6 344	5 245	30.0	31.9	27.9
Primary education	10 156	4 995	5 161	26.3	25.1	27.5
Secondary education	5 253	2 150	3 103	13.6	10.8	16.5
Tertiary education	2 415	1 047	1 368	6.2	5.3	7.3
Others	7	4	3	0.0	0.0	0.0
Don't Know	343	176	167	0.9	0.9	0.9

5.6.6 Main Job Undertaken

Table 5.19 shows that the Subsistence/Communal Farmer (without paid employees) provided jobs for the largest proportion of employees (56.6%), followed by Employee (Government) (17.9%) and Private (13.6%). More men than women were employed by the private sector and government. However, Subsistence Farming (without paid employees) was dominated by women.

Subsistence/Communal Farmer (Without Paid Employees) made up the largest group for main job with 56.6%

Table 5.19 Main job of employed population aged 15 years and above by sex

Main job	Employed population			Percent		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	38 658	19 879	18 779	100.0	100.0	100.0
Subsistence/Communal Farmer (With Paid Employees)	662	258	404	1.7	1.3	2.2
Subsistence/Communal Farmer (Without Paid Employees)	21 884	13 136	8 748	56.6	66.1	46.6
Commercial Farmer (With Paid Employees)	117	30	87	0.3	0.2	0.5
Other Employer	619	281	338	1.6	1.4	1.8
Own Account Worker	1 074	586	488	2.8	2.9	2.6
Employee (Communal Farms)	245	68	177	0.6	0.3	0.9
Employee (Commercial Farms)	146	32	114	0.4	0.2	0.6
Employee (Government)	6 925	2 690	4 235	17.9	13.5	22.6
Employee (Parastatal)	802	295	507	2.1	1.5	2.7
Employee (Private)	5 240	1 996	3 244	13.6	10.0	17.3
Unpaid Family Worker (Subsistence/Communal)	556	300	256	1.4	1.5	1.4
Other Unpaid Family Worker	233	127	106	0.6	0.6	0.6
Other	122	69	53	0.3	0.3	0.3
Don't Know	33	11	22	0.1	0.1	0.1

5.6.7 Unemployment

The unemployment rate is the proportion of unemployed people in the labour force for a given population group (i.e. the number of unemployed people divided by all people in the labour force in the same population group).

Figure 5.7 shows the distribution of unemployed people in terms of their level of educational attainment. About 33.5 percent of unemployed people completed their primary education, 10.5 percent completed their secondary education and 0.4% completed their tertiary education. Those with no formal education constituted around 23 percent of all unemployed people.

Figure 5.6 Percentage of distribution of unemployed population aged 15 years and above by educational attainment

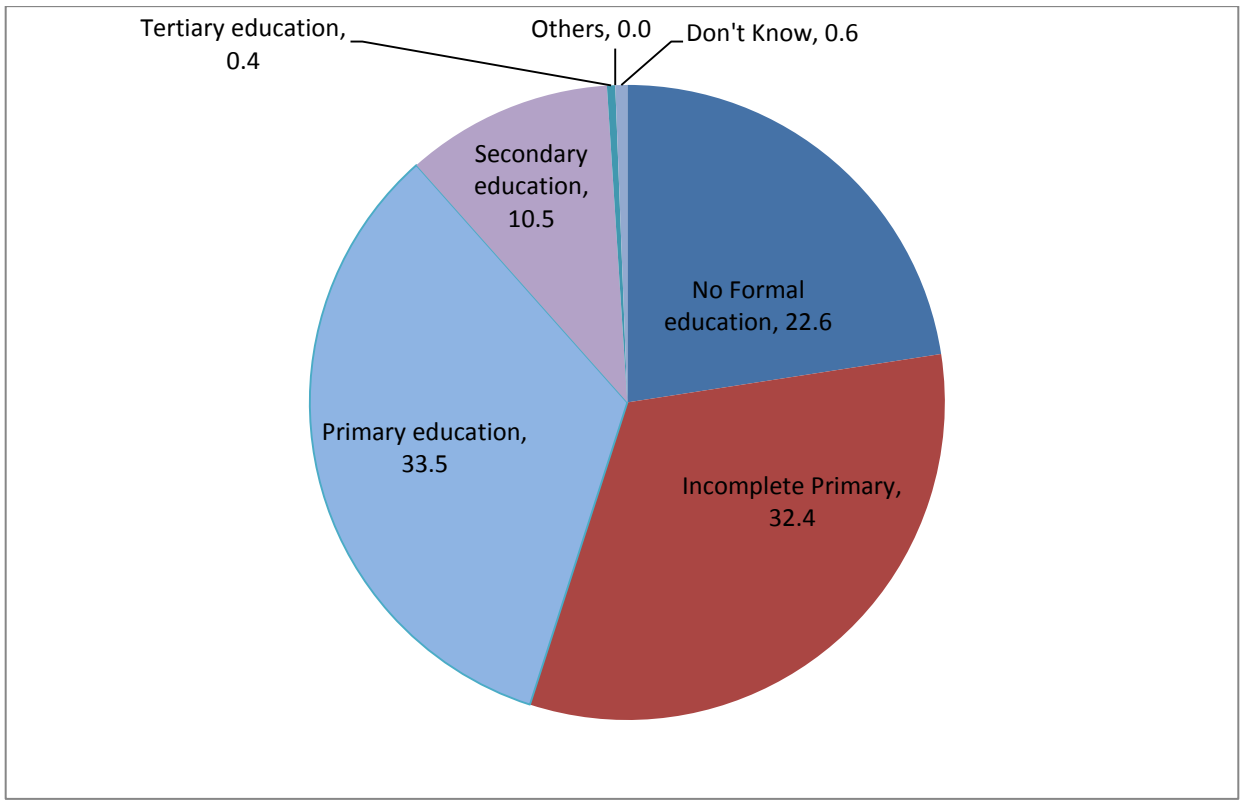


Table 5.20 shows that 30.4 percent of the unemployed population were actively looking for work. The proportion of females looking for work was higher than males: 32.3 percent compared to 28.0 percent of men. The percentage of job seekers in urban areas was higher than in rural areas (32.5% and 29.4% respectively).

At constituency level, Rundu Rural East had the highest proportion of unemployed actively jobseekers (41.3%), which Ndiyona had the lowest proportion (22.4%).

Table 5.20 Unemployment rate for population aged 15 years and above actively looking for a job by sex and area

Area	Population in Labour Force			Unemployed and actively looking for a job			Percent		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Kavango	77 503	43 581	33 922	23 581	14 077	9 504	30.4	32.3	28.0
Urban	26 171	14 685	11 486	8 504	5 309	3 195	32.5	36.2	27.8
Rural	51 332	28 896	22 436	15 077	8 768	6 309	29.4	30.3	28.1
Kahenge	8 646	4 947	3 699	2 344	1 404	940	27.1	28.4	25.4
Kapako	8 714	5 053	3 661	3 371	2 003	1 368	38.7	39.6	37.4
Mashare	4 962	2 661	2 301	1 909	1 053	856	38.5	39.6	37.2
Mpungu	6 212	3 311	2 901	1 413	836	577	22.7	25.2	19.9
Mukwe	9 583	5 334	4 249	2 481	1 414	1 067	25.9	26.5	25.1
Ndiyona	7 260	4 112	3 148	1 624	907	717	22.4	22.1	22.8
Rundu Rural West	15 216	8 507	6 709	4 741	2 991	1 750	31.2	35.2	26.1
Rundu Urban	8 652	4 794	3 858	2 285	1 381	904	26.4	28.8	23.4
Rundu Rural East	8 258	4 862	3 396	3 413	2 088	1 325	41.3	42.9	39.0

5.7 Economically Inactive Population

Table 5.21 provides information on the population of economically inactive people. Students constituted the largest share (56.3%), followed by old age pensioners (21.4%) and homemakers (13.6%). Women dominated the category of homemakers and old-age pensioners (18.0% and 21.4% respectively), while the proportion of economically inactive men in these categories was lower (8.6% and 14.5%, respectively).

Table 5.21 Economically inactive population aged 15 years and above by activity status and sex

Economically inactive	Economically inactive			Percent		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	36 786	19 759	17 027	100.0	100.0	100.0
Student	20 699	9 741	10 958	56.3	49.3	64.4
Homemaker	5 016	3 551	1 465	13.6	18.0	8.6
Income Recipient	471	270	201	1.3	1.4	1.2
Retired Pensioner	1 152	602	550	3.1	3.0	3.2
Old Age Pensioner	6 700	4 225	2 475	18.2	21.4	14.5
Unable to Work (Ill)	1 024	599	425	2.8	3.0	2.5
Unable to Work (Disabled)	942	438	504	2.6	2.2	3.0
Other	782	333	449	2.1	1.7	2.6

CHAPTER 6: HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS

This chapter provides information on household characteristics, particularly on household sizes, composition and income. Information on household assets, main languages spoken and agricultural activities is also provided.

A household is defined as a group of people - related or unrelated - who live in the same dwelling unit and share or have common catering arrangements.

6.1 Household size

Table 6.1 shows that a Kavango region household consisted of 6.0 persons on average. This represents a decrease from the average household size of 6.5 persons in 2001.

The average household size was higher in the rural areas (6.2 persons) than urban areas (5.6 persons). Kapako and Mpungu had the largest households, but also dropped from an average of 6.6 and 7.4 in 2001 to 6.4 and 6.5 people in 2011 respectively. On the other hand, Rundu Urban had the lowest average household size of 5.8 people in 2001, which also dropped to 5.3 persons per household in 2011.

Table 6.1 Average household size by census year and area

Area	2001	2011
Kavango	6.5	6.0
Urban	6.0	5.6
Rural	6.7	6.2
Kahenge	6.8	6.1
Kapako	6.6	6.4
Mashare	6.9	6.1
Mpungu	7.4	6.5
Mukwe	6.3	5.9
Ndiyona	6.4	6.0
Rundu Rural West	6.3	5.7
Rundu Urban	5.8	5.3
Rundu Rural East	6.7	6.1

6.2 Household composition

The composition of households refers to the relationship of its members to the head of the household. Several categories of relationships were used to categorize household members, including spouse, son/daughter, grandchild, etc.

Table 6.2 gives the distribution of the household population by relationship to the head of the household. Sons and daughters of the head accounted for about 34% of all relationships, while grandchildren (18.2%) and other relatives (17.9%) made up other significant portions of household membership. Adding these percentages together shows that more than two-thirds (70.5%) of all household members were direct relatives of the head, demonstrating a high degree of extended family relationships in Kavango Region. Only 16.7 percent of household members were spouses.

Table 6.2 Household population by sex and relationship to the head of household, Kavango

Relationship to head	Population			Percent		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	219 468	117 429	102 039	100.0	100.0	100.0
Head	36 741	15 762	20 979	16.7	13.4	20.6
Spouse	17 079	15 748	1 331	7.8	13.4	1.3
Son/Daughter	75 562	39 355	36 207	34.4	33.5	35.5
Son/Daughter in Law	4 532	2 646	1 886	2.1	2.3	1.8
Grand Child	39 905	19 813	20 092	18.2	16.9	19.7
Parent	2 260	1 756	504	1.0	1.5	0.5
Other Relative	39 211	20 310	18 901	17.9	17.3	18.5
Domestic Worker	900	379	521	0.4	0.3	0.5
Other Non-Relative	3 168	1 601	1 567	1.4	1.4	1.5
Don't Know	110	59	51	0.1	0.1	0.0

6.2.1 Sex of the head of household.

Table 6.3 shows that the majority of households throughout the region were headed by men (57.1%). 54.7 percent of urban households were headed by men, and 58.2 percent of rural households were headed by men. Male-headed households dominated in all the constituencies in the region.

Table 6.3 Percentage of distribution of household head by sex and area

Area	Households	Sex of household head	
		Female	Male
Kavango	36 741	42.9	57.1
Urban	11 223	45.3	54.7
Rural	25 518	41.8	58.2
Kahenge	4 877	39.1	60.9
Kapako	4 193	42.7	57.3
Mashare	2 542	43.7	56.3
Mpungu	3 173	36.9	63.1
Mukwe	4 511	42.2	57.8
Ndiyona	3 436	46.3	53.7
Rundu Rural West	6 487	45.3	54.7
Rundu Urban	3 860	43.1	56.9
Rundu Rural East	3 662	46.0	54.0

6.2.2 Household Headed by Children and Orphans.

Households headed by children and orphans require the attention of Government and other stakeholders. Table 6.4 gives information on households which were headed by children and orphans aged 18 years old or younger. At the time of the Census, 1.5 percent of all households in the Kavango Region were headed by children, and 0.6 percent by orphans.

Table 6.4 Percentage of Distribution of Child and Orphan headed households by area

Area	Total households	Child headed households	Orphan headed households
Kavango	36 741	1.5	0.6
Urban	11 223	1.4	0.6
Rural	25 518	1.5	0.7
Kahenge	4 877	1.8	1.0
Kapako	4 193	1.4	0.4
Mashare	2 542	1.9	0.9
Mpungu	3 173	1.6	0.6
Mukwe	4 511	1.4	0.6
Ndiyona	3 436	1.2	0.5
Rundu Rural West	6 487	1.3	0.4
Rundu Urban	3 860	1.5	0.8
Rundu Rural East	3 662	1.3	0.6

6.3 Household Income

Households were asked to state their main source of income, which included: farming; business activities (non-farming); wages and salaries; old age pension; cash remittances; retirement fund; grants for orphans and people living with disabilities.

Table 6.5 shows that farming constituted the main source of income in Kavango Region, with 43 percent of households relying on this income source. Wages and salaries also made up a large proportion of household income, with 21.9 percent of households sourcing their incoming through this means, followed by old age pensions (12.2%). Orphan and disability grants were the main source of income for only 1.6 percent and 1.3 percent of households respectively.

There were major differences between urban and rural areas. In urban areas, 46.3 percent of the households reported wages and salaries as the main source of income, followed by business activities (non-farming) in 22.5 percent of all households. In rural areas, however, farming (57.6%) and old-age pensions (14.4%) were the main sources of income for households.

At the constituency level, wages and salaries predominated in Rundu Rural West and Rundu Urban as the main source of income, where more than one out of two households had these main sources of income. By contrast, farming activities were the main source of income in all other constituencies where most households reported farming as their main source of income.

Table 6.5 Percent distribution of households' main source of income by area

Area	Households	Farming	Business Activity - Non Farming	Wages and Salaries	Old-Age Pension	Cash Remittances	Retirement Fund	Orphan's Grant	Disability Grant	Others
Kavango	36 741	43.0	11.9	21.9	12.2	5.7	0.5	1.6	1.3	1.8
Urban	11 223	9.8	22.5	46.3	7.3	8.7	0.6	2.1	1.1	1.7
Rural	25 518	57.6	7.3	11.2	14.4	4.4	0.5	1.5	1.4	1.8
Kahenge	4 877	61.0	5.1	9.1	14.4	2.1	0.3	2.2	1.9	3.8
Kapako	4 193	58.8	12.5	6.9	11.6	5.6	0.4	1.8	1.4	1.1
Mashare	2 542	52.8	6.6	12.9	16.9	3.0	0.6	1.3	1.7	4.4
Mpungu	3 173	61.4	8.9	13.2	10.5	2.7	0.4	1.2	0.9	0.7
Mukwe	4 511	59.7	5.6	16.1	13.0	3.0	0.5	0.7	0.8	0.6
Ndiyona	3 436	48.4	5.8	13.0	19.7	8.7	0.9	1.1	1.5	0.9
Rundu Rural West	6 487	21.6	17.5	39.3	9.2	6.7	0.6	2.1	1.1	1.9
Rundu Urban	3 860	3.7	23.9	54.5	4.4	9.0	0.9	1.8	0.9	1.1
Rundu Rural East	3 662	31.6	17.9	20.4	13.7	10.3	0.5	2.2	1.8	1.6

6.4 Household assets

The ownership of assets is an important indicator of social welfare and living standards, and households that own certain assets have higher standards of living than those without. The Census collected data on a wide range of assets including cars, televisions, radios and mobile phones.

Table 6.6 provides information on communication assets. The majority of households owned radios (62.5%), followed by mobile phones (44.8%) and televisions (23.3%). More urban households owned radios (69.6%) than rural ones (59.3%). Mobile phones were owned by many more (45%) households than fixed-line telephones (2.8%), with 62.1 percent of households

having a mobile phone, compared to 37.2 percent of rural households. Only 1.2 percent of all households had internet connectivity from home, and the majority of these were in urban areas of Kavango.

Table 6.6 Percentage of distribution of households owning selected communication assets by area

Area	Households	Radio	Television	Telephone (Fixed)	Telephone (Mobile)	Computer / Laptop	Home Internet Connectivity
Kavango	36 741	62.5	23.3	2.8	44.8	6.3	1.2
Urban	11 223	69.6	52.2	5.4	62.1	15.2	3.1
Rural	25 518	59.3	10.5	1.6	37.2	2.4	0.4
Kahenge	4 877	63.0	6.9	1.0	32.2	2.1	0.4
Kapako	4 193	55.2	11.6	1.2	35.8	1.5	0.3
Mashare	2 542	58.5	9.2	1.8	37.0	1.9	0.5
Mpungu	3 173	68.8	8.4	1.9	32.8	2.4	0.3
Mukwe	4 511	54.1	15.6	2.2	37.5	4.1	0.5
Ndiyona	3 436	58.2	11.8	2.5	45.0	3.2	0.7
Rundu Rural West	6 487	65.5	37.3	2.6	58.0	9.2	1.9
Rundu Urban	3 860	80.1	74.5	10.4	69.9	26.7	5.5
Rundu Rural East	3 662	57.5	22.5	1.3	46.6	2.9	0.4

Note: *Row percent will not add up to a 100 because a household could have had more than one asset*

6.5 Language spoken at home

From data in Table 6.7, Kavango languages were reported to be spoken in the vast majority of Kavango households (79.4%) followed by other African languages (12.6%). Setswana was not common in Kavango and was spoken in only 11 households representing 0.03% of all households.

Table 6.7 Distribution of households by main language spoken

Main language	Number of households	Percent
Kavango	36 741	100.0
San languages	130	0.4
Caprivi languages	334	0.9
Herero languages	138	0.4
Kavango languages	29 188	79.4
Nama/Damara languages	211	0.6
Oshiwambo languages	997	2.7
Setswana	11	0.0
Afrikaans	253	0.7
German	17	0.0
English	537	1.5
Other European languages	199	0.5
Other African languages	4 645	12.6
Asian languages	58	0.2
Don't know	23	0.1

6.6 Agricultural Activity

Agriculture is defined in the population census as any activity directly related to the production or processing of crops, dairy products, poultry or livestock for commercial sale or as a principal means of personal subsistence. This is known as 'own-account' agriculture. Information was collected on the type of agricultural activities in which households engaged during the 12 months prior to the census. Where applicable, households could report more than one type of agricultural activity.

Table 6.8 provides information on households engaged in agricultural activities. At a regional level, crop farming was most common, being reported by 53.0 percent of households, followed by livestock farming (22.8%) and poultry (7.9%). In rural areas, more than two out of three (67.5%) households were involved in crop farming, followed by livestock farming in 28.4 percent of rural households. However, in urban areas 19.9 percent and 10.2 percent of households were involved in livestock and crop farming, respectively, while only 2.5 percent had poultry.

More than two out of three households in Kahenge, Mashare, Mpungu and Mukwe were involved in crop farming followed by Kapako (59.9%) and Ndiyona (60.9%). Own account agricultural activities were reported least frequently by households in Rundu Urban.

Table 6.8 Percentage of distribution of households engaged in own account agriculture activity by area

Area	Households	Livestock	Crop	Poultry	Agro - processing	Horticulture	Other
Kavango	36 741	22.8	53.0	7.9	0.8	0.5	0.3
Urban	11 223	10.2	19.9	2.5	0.2	0.3	0.1
Rural	25 518	28.4	67.5	10.2	1.1	0.6	0.3
Kahenge	4 877	26.4	65.4	4.3	4.0	0.2	0.3
Kapako	4 193	26.9	59.9	6.7	0.2	0.2	0.3
Mashare	2 542	30.6	65.5	31.8	1.3	1.1	0.2
Mpungu	3 173	39.4	79.9	9.2	0.1	0.5	0.1
Mukwe	4 511	27.2	70.9	7.7	0.1	0.8	0.3
Ndiyona	3 436	13.6	60.9	8.9	0.8	1.3	0.6
Rundu Rural West	6 487	15.0	35.1	6.0	0.3	0.2	0.1
Rundu Urban	3 860	9.3	15.2	2.6	0.2	0.2	0.1
Rundu Rural East	3 662	25.1	38.3	4.2	0.1	0.5	0.2

Note: *Row percent will not add up to a 100 because a household could have been engaged in more than one agricultural activity or no agricultural activity*

CHAPTER 7: HOUSING CHARACTERISTICS

This Chapter presents analyses of the characteristics of housing, which includes all structures used as dwelling units. Aspects considered are the type of housing, tenure, materials used for building, housing utilities, sources of energy, as well as water supply and sanitation.

7.1 Type of housing

Nine types of housing units were defined in the census: detached house; semi-detached/townhouse; apartment/ flat; guest flat; part commercial/industrial; mobile home (caravan, tent); single quarters; traditional dwelling; improvised housing unit (shack).

Table 7.1 indicates that traditional dwellings were the most common type of housing unit, making up 72.9 percent of all households in Kavango Region. These were followed by detached houses (16.8%) and improvised housing units/shacks (4.3%). Traditional houses were most common in rural areas where they made up over 87 percent of housing units. In urban areas, detached houses and traditional housing units dominated (with a share of 37.3% and 40.1% respectively). In urban areas, improvised housing units/shacks made up 11 percent of housing units. By contrast, only 1 percent of rural households lived in shacks.

Table 7.1 Percent distribution of households by type of housing unit and area

Area	Households	Detached House	Semi-Detached House	Apartment/Flat	Guest Flat	Part Commercial/ Industrial	Mobile Home	Single Quarters	Traditional Dwelling	Improvised Housing Unit (Shack)	Others
Kavango	36 741	16.8	3.0	1.0	0.2	0.1	0.2	1.2	72.9	4.3	0.1
Urban	11 223	37.3	6.6	2.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	1.7	40.1	11.0	0.1
Rural	25 518	7.8	1.4	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.2	1.0	87.4	1.4	0.2
Kahenge	4 877	4.1	1.0	0.6	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.9	91.5	1.2	0.4
Kapako	4 193	14.5	0.9	0.5	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.6	82.8	0.5	0.1
Mashare	2 542	4.2	1.3	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.8	92.1	1.1	0.1
Mpungu	3 173	5.5	3.3	1.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.7	88.3	0.5	0.3
Mukwe	4 511	7.9	2.6	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.4	1.5	86.0	1.0	0.2
Ndiyona	3 436	9.9	1.6	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.9	82.0	4.6	0.0
Rundu Rural West	6 487	21.7	2.6	1.0	0.1	0.2	0.2	1.3	60.0	12.8	0.1
Rundu Urban	3 860	60.3	12.5	4.6	0.8	0.5	0.5	1.6	14.5	4.7	0.1
Rundu Rural East	3 662	17.8	1.5	0.6	0.1	0.0	0.4	2.6	70.2	6.7	0.0

7.2 Type of Tenure

Tenure refers to the conditions which govern the rights of individuals to occupy dwelling units. The most frequent forms are tenancy (in which rent is paid to a landlord) and owner occupancy which can be subdivided into owner-occupier or mortgaged. In the case of tenancy, the landlord can be a private individual, non-profit organization such as a housing association, or a government body which provides public housing.

Table 7.2 shows that most housing units (74%) in the region were owned and occupied by households without mortgages. These were more common in rural areas (where they make up 74.4% of households) than in urban areas (71.8%). Housing units occupied by owners with mortgages were mainly found in urban areas (14.3%), and less so in rural areas (4.3%). This was because most dwellings in rural areas were traditional houses that did not have title deeds and cannot be mortgaged. Only in urban areas were significant numbers of dwelling units rented.

Table 7.2 Percent distribution of households by type of tenure status by area

Area	Households	Owner Occupied With Mortgage	Owner Occupied Without Mortgage	Rented (Government)	Rented (Local Authority)	Rented (Parastatal)	Rented (Private Firm)	Rented (Individual)	Occupied Rent Free	Others
Kavango	36 741	7.3	73.6	0.9	0.8	0.1	0.7	1.1	10.1	5.4
Urban	11 223	14.3	71.8	2.9	0.8	0.3	1.2	3.2	5.2	0.3
Rural	25 518	4.3	74.4	0.0	0.9	0.0	0.4	0.2	12.2	7.6
Kahenge	4 877	8.0	82.3	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.1	6.6	2.7
Kapako	4 193	2.2	91.5	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.6	5.3	0.1
Mashare	2 542	1.5	25.1	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.6	0.0	3.0	69.3
Mpungu	3 173	6.6	62.8	0.1	0.3	0.0	1.6	0.5	27.8	0.3
Mukwe	4 511	3.1	86.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.1	9.6	0.3
Ndiyona	3 436	2.1	72.4	0.0	3.3	0.0	0.8	0.1	21.0	0.3
Rundu Rural West	6 487	10.9	79.2	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.2	1.3	7.8	0.3
Rundu Urban	3 860	19.2	54.2	8.2	1.9	0.4	2.4	6.7	6.6	0.4
Rundu Rural East	3 662	8.3	80.5	0.1	2.2	0.4	0.4	0.2	7.7	0.2

7.3 Average number of persons per sleeping room

The Census collected information on the number of bedrooms per household, and the average number of people per bedroom (or room occupancy), which serves as an indicator of crowding.

Table 7.3 shows that the average number of persons per sleeping room was 1.8, which suggests that most households were not overcrowded in Kavango. There were no major differences between urban and rural areas in this respect.

Kapako, Rundu Rural West and Rundu Rural East had the highest room occupancies (1.9 persons per sleeping room each). The lowest average number of people per sleeping room was in Mashare (1.6).

Table 7.3 Average number of persons per sleeping room by area

Area	Population	Number of sleeping rooms	Average persons per sleeping room
Kavango	219 468	123 084	1.8
Urban	62 295	33 521	1.9
Rural	157 173	89 563	1.8
Kahenge	29 608	16 891	1.8
Kapako	26 742	14 322	1.9
Mashare	15 535	9 552	1.6
Mpungu	20 622	12 058	1.7
Mukwe	26 697	14 852	1.8
Ndiyona	20 465	12 048	1.7
Rundu Rural West	37 174	19 219	1.9
Rundu Urban	20 362	12 129	1.7
Rundu Rural East	22 263	12 013	1.9

7.4 Materials used for construction

This section presents information on the materials used to construct roofs, walls and floors - important indicators of the socio-economic conditions and welfare of households. Most of the materials used can be broadly divided between those that are harvested with labour from local resources (grass, stick, mud and dung etc.) and those that are purchased with cash (cement bricks or blocks and corrugated iron, for example).

Table 7.4 indicates that 33.2 percent of households resided in dwellings with walls made from sticks with mud/clay or cow dung. About 35 percent of urban households used cement/bricks for outer walls compared to 7.9 percent of rural households. There was a much higher proportion of rural households that used sticks with mud/ cow dung for walls (37.7%) than those found in urban areas (22.7%).

At the constituency level, households with walls constructed from cement blocks/bricks/stones were predominant in Rundu Urban (57.3%). On the other hand, sticks with mud/clay or cow dung for walls were common in almost all other constituencies, except in constituencies such as Mpungu, Mukwe and Ndiyona where wood poles/sticks or grass/ reeds dominated.

41.5% of households resided in dwellings with walls made of cement/bricks

Table 7.4 Percent distribution of households by main material used for outer walls by area

Area	Households	Cement Blocks / Bricks/Stones	Burnt Bricks / Face Bricks	Mud / Clay bricks	Corrugated Iron / Zinc	Prefabricated Materials	Wood Poles / Sticks or Grass / Reeds	Sticks with Mud / Clay and/or Cow Dung	Tin	Other
Kavango	36 741	16.2	0.8	14.6	6.8	1.6	26.0	33.2	0.1	0.6
Urban	11 223	35.0	1.4	9.6	18.3	3.0	9.3	22.7	0.2	0.5
Rural	25 518	7.9	0.6	16.9	1.7	1.0	33.4	37.7	0.1	0.7
Kahenge	4 877	6.2	0.8	10.9	1.4	0.8	33.9	44.0	0.2	1.8
Kapako	4 193	10.1	0.7	13.6	1.4	0.1	28.8	45.0	0.0	0.3
Mashare	2 542	6.6	0.2	16.6	1.3	0.5	25.7	48.6	0.2	0.3
Mpungu	3 173	10.8	2.7	22.1	2.9	1.0	38.0	22.0	0.2	0.3
Mukwe	4 511	10.0	0.4	22.1	1.8	1.2	33.3	30.9	0.0	0.3
Ndiyona	3 436	7.1	0.6	19.3	1.0	2.3	46.8	22.1	0.3	0.4
Rundu Rural West	6 487	22.2	0.6	8.7	18.8	3.1	15.3	30.5	0.2	0.6
Rundu Urban	3 860	57.3	1.1	12.6	13.5	1.5	2.6	11.0	0.1	0.2
Rundu Rural East	3 662	9.7	0.7	12.1	10.5	3.1	17.4	45.4	0.1	1.0

Table 7.5 shows that thatch grass was the main material used for roofing, covering more than half of all Kavango region households, followed by corrugated iron sheet (39%). In urban areas 80.7 percent of households lived in dwellings where roofs were constructed with corrugated iron sheets, compared to 20.8 percent in rural areas.

Roofs made from thatch grass dominated in most of the constituencies, except in Rundu Rural West, Rundu Rural East and Rundu Urban, where most roofs were made from corrugated iron sheets.

Table 7.5 Percent distribution of households by main material used for the roof and by area

Area	Households	Corrugated Iron Sheet	Asbestos Sheet	Brick Tiles	Concrete	Thatch, Grass	Slate	Wood Covered with Melthoid	Sticks with Mud and Cow Dung	Tin	Others
Kavango	36 741	39.1	0.6	0.4	0.1	57.9	0.1	0.3	1.1	0.2	0.2
Urban	11 223	80.7	1.1	0.9	0.0	16.4	0.0	0.1	0.5	0.2	0.1
Rural	25 518	20.8	0.4	0.2	0.2	76.1	0.1	0.4	1.4	0.1	0.2
Kahenge	4 877	12.6	0.5	0.4	0.2	82.0	0.1	0.3	3.1	0.2	0.5
Kapako	4 193	15.8	0.7	0.1	0.2	81.3	0.0	0.3	1.4	0.1	0.1
Mashare	2 542	20.0	0.2	0.1	0.3	77.4	0.1	0.2	1.5	0.1	0.1
Mpungu	3 173	20.4	0.5	0.3	0.3	77.2	0.2	0.3	0.6	0.2	0.2
Mukwe	4 511	31.1	0.5	0.0	0.0	66.3	0.1	0.5	1.1	0.0	0.2
Ndiyona	3 436	20.3	0.4	0.1	0.1	78.0	0.1	0.2	0.5	0.1	0.3
Rundu Rural West	6 487	65.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	33.6	0.0	0.2	0.7	0.2	0.2
Rundu Urban	3 860	89.9	2.7	2.5	0.1	4.6	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.1
Rundu Rural East	3 662	58.9	0.2	0.1	0.0	38.6	0.0	1.1	0.5	0.3	0.3

Table 7.6 shows that 45 percent of all Kavango households had floors made of mud or clay, followed by 31 percent with floors made of sand/earth. Floors made from mud or clay were more common in rural dwellings (53.6%) than in urban areas (25.4%), Cement was the main material used for the floors in urban areas (38.9%), while sand/ earth was the third (20.0%). Sand/earth was the second main material used for floors in rural area households (35.6).

Table 7.6 Percentage of distribution of households by main material used for the floor and by area

Area	Households	Sand / Earth	Cement	Mud / Clay	Wood	Concrete	Tiles (Ceramic / Wood / Plastic)	Others
Kavango	36 741	30.8	18.2	45.0	0.3	0.7	4.8	0.2
Urban	11 223	20.0	38.9	25.4	0.2	1.4	13.8	0.2
Rural	25 518	35.6	9.0	53.6	0.3	0.4	0.8	0.2
Kahenge	4 877	32.7	7.5	57.8	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.8
Kapako	4 193	33.5	8.0	57.5	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.0
Mashare	2 542	31.7	6.0	59.8	0.1	0.1	2.3	0.0
Mpungu	3 173	37.7	10.3	48.9	0.2	1.3	1.7	0.1
Mukwe	4 511	29.6	14.5	54.7	0.2	0.6	0.3	0.2
Ndiyona	3 436	46.2	9.3	42.1	0.3	0.3	1.8	0.1
Rundu Rural West	6 487	31.9	27.2	30.2	0.1	0.8	9.6	0.1
Rundu Urban	3 860	12.4	51.7	11.9	0.4	0.6	22.7	0.2
Rundu Rural East	3 662	23.5	20.8	51.9	0.6	2.2	0.9	0.1

7.5 Sources of energy

Data collected from private households on energy for cooking, lighting and heating provides useful information on social conditions and development. This information is also valuable as a measure of Namibia's use of renewable (e.g. solar and wind power) and non-renewable (e.g. oil and coal) resources and the environmental consequences of using different kinds of energy.

Table 7.7 indicates that about 84.3 percent of households in Kavango region relied on wood as the main source of energy for cooking and 11.4 percent on electricity from the regional grid. Close to one-third (29.2%) of urban households relied on electricity for cooking while (93.9%) of households in rural areas used wood to cook. However, more than half (62.5%) of households in urban areas also used wood for cooking.

Electricity from the main grid was most commonly used by households in Rundu Urban (51.8%). The majority of the households in all other constituencies used wood and charcoal from wood.

The most common source of energy for cooking was wood/charcoal from wood with 84.3% of households in the Kavango Region using wood/charcoal for cooking

Table 7.7 Percentage of distribution of households by main source of energy for cooking and area

Area	Households	Electricity from Mains	Electricity from Generator	Gas	Paraffin /Kerosene	Wood /Charcoal from Wood	Charcoal - coal	Animal Dung	Solar Energy	Other
Kavango	36 741	11.4	0.2	2.6	0.3	84.3	1.1	0.0	0.1	0.1
Urban	11 223	29.2	0.1	7.0	0.2	62.5	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.1
Rural	25 518	3.6	0.2	0.7	0.3	93.9	1.2	0.0	0.1	0.0
Kahenge	4 877	2.7	0.2	1.1	0.1	93.0	2.6	0.1	0.1	0.1
Kapako	4 193	2.6	0.1	0.3	0.2	96.3	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mashare	2 542	3.1	0.1	0.5	0.4	95.2	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mpungu	3 173	5.3	0.1	1.0	0.1	92.8	0.6	0.1	0.0	0.1
Mukwe	4 511	6.0	0.3	1.0	0.6	90.9	1.1	0.1	0.0	0.0
Ndiyona	3 436	4.2	0.1	0.5	0.1	92.7	1.8	0.0	0.5	0.1
Rundu Rural West	6 487	17.4	0.2	5.9	0.2	75.6	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.1
Rundu Urban	3 860	51.8	0.1	8.0	0.2	38.8	1.0	0.1	0.0	0.1
Rundu Rural East	3 662	4.5	0.1	2.9	0.3	91.4	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0

Table 7.8 shows that the most common source of energy for lighting in Kavango region was candles (66.9%). More than half of the households (53.1%) in urban areas relied on electricity, while the households in rural areas used candles (76.6%) for lighting. Solar energy was not widely used, but played a greater role in rural areas (0.3%) than in urban areas (0.2%). Electricity for lighting dominated in Rundu Urban (81.2%) but was only used by a small number of households in Kahenge (7.1%). Generators were not used widely, with Kapako showing the greatest proportion of generator use at only 1.5 percent.

The most common source of energy for lighting in the Kavango Region was candles with 66.9%

Table 7.8 Percent distribution of households by main source of energy for lighting and area

Area	Households	Electricity from Mains	Electricity from Generator	Gas	Paraffin /Kerosene	Wood /Charcoal from Wood	Charcoal-coal	Candles	Animal Dung	Solar Energy	Others
Kavango	36 741	23.7	0.6	0.1	0.5	7.5	0.1	66.9	0.0	0.3	0.4
Urban	11 223	53.1	0.5	0.1	0.3	0.7	0.0	44.7	0.0	0.2	0.3
Rural	25 518	10.7	0.6	0.2	0.5	10.5	0.1	76.6	0.0	0.3	0.4
Kahenge	4 877	7.1	0.5	0.5	0.2	14.8	0.1	76.0	0.0	0.3	0.4
Kapako	4 193	12.1	1.5	0.0	0.6	7.3	0.0	77.4	0.0	0.4	0.7
Mashare	2 542	7.3	0.4	0.1	0.9	11.8	0.1	79.0	0.0	0.2	0.2
Mpungu	3 173	9.5	0.3	0.0	0.7	18.8	0.1	69.5	0.0	0.2	0.9
Mukwe	4 511	15.4	0.6	0.2	0.5	7.2	0.1	75.4	0.0	0.2	0.4
Ndiyona	3 436	12.5	0.2	0.0	0.6	7.1	0.1	78.6	0.0	0.7	0.1
Rundu Rural West	6 487	36.6	0.7	0.0	0.3	0.8	0.0	60.7	0.0	0.4	0.4
Rundu Urban	3 860	81.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.5	0.0	17.7	0.0	0.0	0.1
Rundu Rural East	3 662	19.9	0.5	0.0	0.4	5.5	0.1	73.1	0.0	0.2	0.3

7.6 Water Supply and Sanitation

About 84 percent of households had access to safe water.

This section covers the main source of water for drinking and cooking, types of toilet facilities, and disposal of waste or garbage for households. Poor sanitation and inadequate access to safe water are public health concerns because they create conditions conducive to the spread of diseases.

Table 7.10 shows that 12.0 percent of the households had access to piped water within their housing unit while another 15.3 percent had access to piped water outside their dwellings.

Almost all urban households had access to safe water (97.3%) in the form of piped water inside or outside their dwellings, or from public pipes or boreholes. About 52.5 percent of rural households had access to safe water, with another 37.5 percent relying on unsafe water from rivers/dams/streams. Slightly over 96.6 percent of households in the Rundu Urban constituency had access to safe water. In Mukwe constituency on the other hand, only 40.7 percent of households had access to safe water. 56.2 percent of Mukwe's population relied on river/dam/stream water for cooking and drinking.

Table 7.9 Percent distribution of households by main source of water for cooking/drinking and area

Area	Households	Piped Water Inside	Piped Water Outside	Public Pipe	Borehole with Tank Covered	Well Protected	**Safe water**	Borehole with Open Tank	River /Dam /Stream	Canal	Well Unprotected	Others
Kavango	36 741	12.0	15.3	21.4	16.3	1.1	**66.2**	4.5	26.1	0.3	2.4	0.5
Urban	11 223	29.4	36.2	30.5	1.0	0.2	**97.3**	0.7	0.2	0.0	0.5	1.3
Rural	25 518	4.4	6.1	17.4	23.0	1.5	**52.5**	6.2	37.5	0.4	3.3	0.1
Kahenge	4 877	6.1	4.4	17.9	23.0	0.3	**51.8**	6.7	40.5	0.2	0.8	0.2
Kapako	4 193	3.3	2.6	17.7	26.7	1.8	**52.1**	4.5	33.3	0.1	10.0	0.0
Mashare	2 542	4.5	9.4	13.7	29.4	2.4	**59.4**	2.2	36.7	0.1	1.4	0.2
Mpungu	3 173	6.3	5.0	10.1	34.0	4.0	**59.4**	6.8	31.1	0.1	2.3	0.3
Mukwe	4 511	4.1	3.7	13.5	19.1	0.3	**40.7**	2.6	56.2	0.1	0.1	0.3
Ndiyona	3 436	5.6	11.9	14.8	8.8	2.2	**43.3**	11.6	35.5	2.2	7.3	0.1
Rundu Rural West	6 487	19.4	27.1	39.1	6.8	0.6	**93.1**	5.1	0.5	0.0	0.9	0.4
Rundu Urban	3 860	45.3	37.0	13.6	0.7	0.0	**96.6**	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.1	2.7
Rundu Rural East	3 662	7.8	31.2	38.3	7.8	0.1	**85.1**	0.5	13.7	0.1	0.1	0.5

Table 7.10 shows that 74.7 percent of households in Kavango region had no toilet facilities and only 7.5 percent had access to flush toilets connected to a sewer.

About 75% of households in Kavango had no toilet

Various types of flush toilets were common in urban areas and were used by about 30 percent of households, while more than 85 percent of households in rural areas did not have any toilet facilities. However, almost half of urban households in the region also did not have toilet facilities. About 7 percent of households used pit latrines with a slightly higher share in urban than rural households. The bucket system was also common in both the urban and rural area (1.9%).

Table 7.10 Percent distribution of households by type of main toilet facility and area

Area	Households	Private & shared Flush Connected to Sewer	Private & shared Flush Connected to Septic/Cesspool	Pit Latrine with Ventilation Pipe	Covered Pit Latrine without Ventilation Pipe	Uncovered Pit Latrine without Ventilation Pipe	Bucket Toilet	No Toilet Facility	Others
Kavango	36 741	10.2	1.5	5.0	3.0	3.1	1.9	74.7	0.5
Urban	11 223	27.0	3.0	7.0	6.5	7.0	1.9	47.0	0.6
Rural	25 518	2.8	0.9	4.2	1.5	1.3	1.9	86.9	0.5
Kahenge	4 877	2.3	0.7	3.3	1.3	1.4	2.3	88.0	0.7
Kapako	4 193	1.3	0.7	2.8	1.2	0.8	1.7	91.4	0.2
Mashare	2 542	2.6	2.0	4.8	0.8	0.6	0.7	87.5	1.0
Mpungu	3 173	5.0	1.0	4.2	1.4	1.4	1.9	84.4	0.6
Mukwe	4 511	4.8	0.6	3.3	1.2	0.5	2.4	86.9	0.4
Ndiyona	3 436	4.1	0.9	5.9	2.5	4.2	2.0	80.1	0.3
Rundu Rural West	6 487	14.4	2.7	4.6	3.3	4.6	2.3	67.4	0.8
Rundu Urban	3 860	51.5	2.5	9.3	8.8	8.3	1.7	17.6	0.3
Rundu Rural East	3 662	2.6	2.4	8.2	6.3	5.1	1.2	73.5	0.8

7.7 Garbage and waste disposal

Table 7.11 shows that the most common means of disposing garbage in Kavango region was through burning (65.8%), followed by dumping in rubbish pits (12.1%) and roadside dumping (11.8%). Regular waste collection accounted for only 7.3 percent of waste disposal. About 20.5 percent of urban households benefitted from regular waste collection. Close to 80 percent of rural households burned their waste/garbage. Regular waste collection in rural areas was only available to about 1.5 percent of households.

Regular waste collection was most common in Rundu Urban (41.7%), but almost unknown in the Kahenge and Ndiyona constituencies (0.9% and 0.8% respectively).

Table 7.11 Percentage of distribution of households by means of waste/garbage disposal and area

Area	Households	Regularly Collected	Irregularly Collected	Burning	Roadside Dumping	Rubbish Pit	Others
Kavango	36 741	7.3	1.9	65.8	11.8	12.1	1.0
Urban	11 223	20.5	3.0	36.9	13.6	24.9	1.1
Rural	25 518	1.5	1.5	78.6	11.0	6.5	1.0
Kahenge	4 877	0.9	2.0	79.4	9.6	5.5	2.6
Kapako	4 193	2.1	1.4	75.3	12.8	7.9	0.4
Mashare	2 542	1.6	0.2	72.9	18.2	7.0	0.2
Mpungu	3 173	2.2	3.0	70.2	16.6	7.3	0.7
Mukwe	4 511	3.3	1.8	83.8	4.6	5.5	1.1
Ndiyona	3 436	0.8	1.7	86.9	4.5	5.6	0.5
Rundu Rural West	6 487	9.7	2.4	49.8	13.8	24.1	0.3
Rundu Urban	3 860	41.7	3.3	20.7	16.6	14.9	2.8
Rundu Rural East	3 662	1.3	1.1	62.3	11.9	23.4	0.1

Annexure

Glossary of Census terms

The concepts and classifications used in the 2011 Population and Housing Census are defined below. These concepts and classifications are based on regional and International recommendation with adaptations to suit local conditions.

Geographic Concepts

Kavango consisted of 9 constituencies, namely Kahenge, Kapako, Mashare, Mpungu, Mukwe, Ndiyona, Rundu Rural West, Rundu Urban, and Rundu Rural East.

Locality

For the purpose of the Census, a locality is defined as a distinct population cluster, irrespective of size, in which people live and which has a name or locally recognized status.

Enumeration area

For the purpose of enumeration (census data collection/counting), the whole country was divided into small geographical areas of manageable sizes known as enumeration areas (EAs).

Dwelling unit

A dwelling unit is a unit of accommodation of a household that may be vacant or shared by more than one household.

Marital status

Is defined as the person's personal status in relation to the marriage laws or customs of the country

Live birth

A child born alive is one who cries after being born. Thus, a live birth is a birth which results in a child that shows any sign of life irrespective of the time or period within which these signs are manifested.

Early childhood development

This refers to children aged 0 - 4 years who were attending day-care, crèche, kindergarten and pre-primary school. The categories were as follows: Edu-care (day-care, crèche, kindergarten) and pre-primary school.

Literacy

This refers to the ability to read and write with understanding in any language. Those that could both read and write with understanding were classified as literate; and those who could only read but not write were classified as illiterate.

School attendance

This refers to full time attendance at any regular educational institution, public or private, for systematic instruction at any level of education.

Educational attainment

The highest standard, grade or years completed at the highest level of school, college or university attended.

Disability

This refers to a condition of loss of physical or mental function resulting in inability to perform daily activities. Disability is aggravated by physical, personal, and environmental barriers.

Occupation

This refers to the type of work, trade or profession performed by an individual during the Census reference period, irrespective of status in employment of the individual.

Industry

This refers to the main goods and/or services produced at the person's work place (if employed) or usual place of work (if on vacation, sick leave).

Employment status

This refers to the status of those employed during the reference period or those who were on sick/vacation leave and had a job to return to, in terms of either working/worked as employees, employers, own account workers, or unpaid family workers.

Household

A household consists of a person or a group of persons related or unrelated who lived together in the same homestead/compound but not necessarily in the same dwelling unit.

Head of household

The head of household is the person (of either sex) who is looked upon by the other members of the household as their leader or main decision-maker.

Children and orphan headed household

This refers to households headed by children/orphans aged 18 years and below. Orphans are children 18 years and below who during the time of the Census were orphaned by one or both parents.

Household assets

Ownership of assets is a good measure of the social well-fare and standard of living of households. Hence, households were also asked whether they owned certain assets, and the assets had to be in working condition. Assists included: car, motorbike, bicycle, radio, television, telephone (landline), telephone (mobile), computer/laptop, refrigerator/freezer, stove, microwave, etc.

Agricultural activities

This refers to activities such as the farming of crop, poultry, or livestock, agro processing and horticulture.

Housing unit

This refers to separate and independent living premises occupied by the household.

Tenure

This is the arrangement under which the household occupies all/or part of a housing unit. This looks at whether the housing unit was owner-occupied, rented or rent-free.

Number of sleeping rooms

These are all rooms used for sleeping purposes only, thus it excludes rooms such as study rooms, toilets, kitchens, passages etc. However if a room such as a garage was used for sleeping purposes it was considered a sleeping room.

Material used for outer-walls, floor and roof

This refers to the main material used for the construction of the household's housing unit. Materials may include cement blocks/bricks/stones, burnt/face bricks for outer-walls, or corrugated iron-sheets, brick tiles, concrete for roof, or sand/earth, cement, mud/clay for floor, etc.

Source of water for cooking and drinking

A measure of the well-being of Namibians is the proportion of households that have access to clean/potable water. This question referred to the main sources of water used by the households for cooking and drinking.

Source of energy for cooking, lighting and heating

This refers to the type of energy most often used for cooking, lighting and heating. The sources include electricity, gas, solar, wood, candle, charcoal, paraffin, etc.

Type of toilet facility

This information provides a measure of sanitation level of the household since these facilities are important for disease control and health improvement. This looked at whether the household used a private toilet connected to the main sewer, public toilet connected to the sewer, private toilet connected to septic tank, public toilet connected to septic, etc.

Garbage and refuse disposal

This information can be used in obtaining the hygiene level of the household since these facilities are important for disease control and health improvements.

The Enumeration Area Map for Kavango

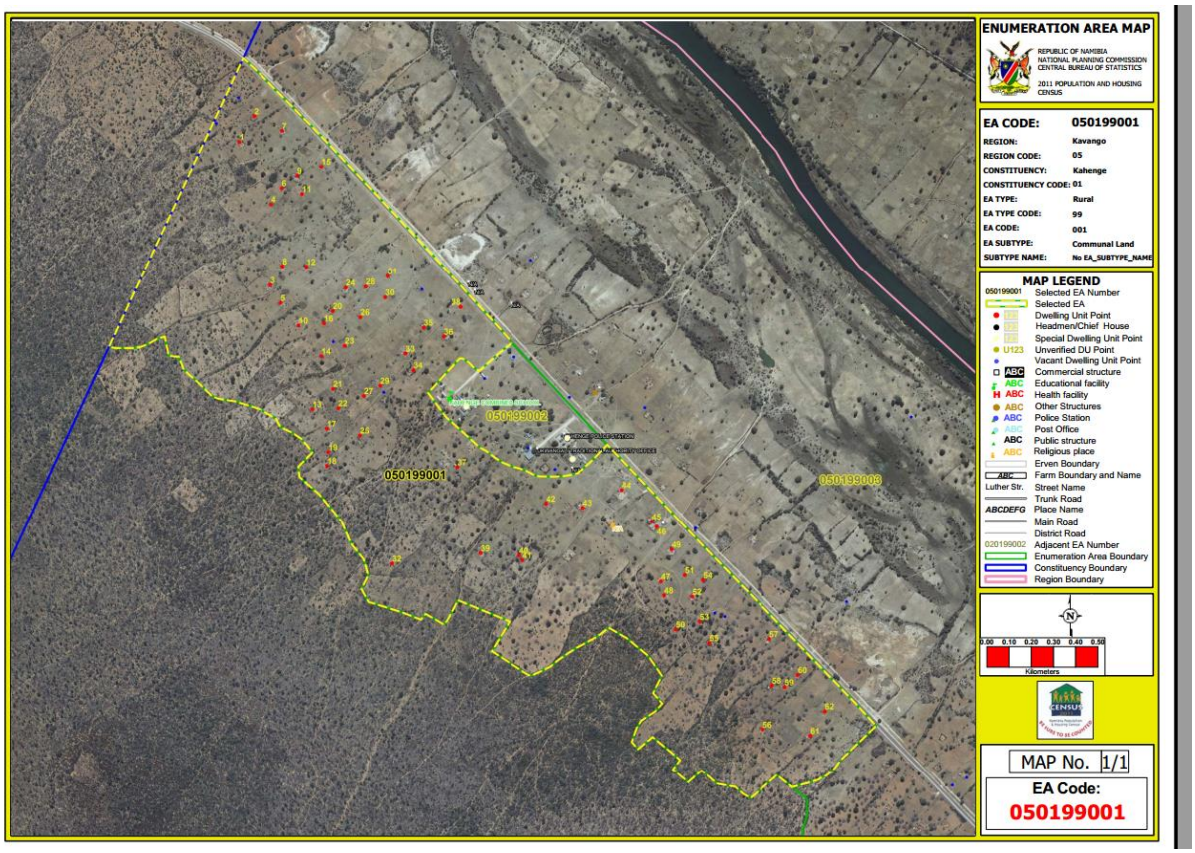


Table 2.1 Total population by sex and single years, Kavango

	Population				Population		
Age	Total	Female	Male	Age	Total	Female	Male
0	7 971	3 983	3 988	49	1 328	750	578
1	6 606	3 381	3 225	50	1 387	832	555
2	6 653	3 375	3 278	51	1 373	832	541
3	7 285	3 605	3 680	52	998	576	422
4	7 030	3 509	3 521	53	864	526	338
5	6 656	3 327	3 329	54	903	560	343
6	6 444	3 193	3 251	55	850	520	330
7	5 484	2 727	2 757	56	815	442	373
8	5 623	2 860	2 763	57	674	369	305
9	5 740	2 880	2 860	58	741	389	352
10	6 005	2 982	3 023	59	837	451	386
11	7 094	3 531	3 563	60	1 053	576	477
12	5 900	2 925	2 975	61	1 127	685	442
13	5 919	2 975	2 944	62	962	581	381
14	5 571	2 815	2 756	63	828	487	341
15	5 963	3 056	2 907	64	607	362	245
16	5 549	2 813	2 736	65	759	432	327
17	5 277	2 792	2 485	66	767	480	287
18	6 008	3 071	2 937	67	501	281	220
19	5 400	2 794	2 606	68	562	320	242
20	4 880	2 556	2 324	69	677	396	281
21	4 972	2 629	2 343	70	647	321	326
22	4 128	2 249	1 879	71	897	558	339
23	3 730	2 117	1 613	72	621	383	238
24	3 301	1 892	1 409	73	352	199	153
25	3 623	2 033	1 590	74	227	114	113
26	3 333	1 927	1 406	75	369	209	160
27	3 013	1 712	1 301	76	328	198	130
28	3 220	1 887	1 333	77	218	124	94
29	2 932	1 656	1 276	78	253	149	104
30	2 727	1 526	1 201	79	340	192	148
31	2 754	1 573	1 181	80	349	187	162
32	2 803	1 558	1 245	81	588	396	192
33	2 084	1 195	889	82	265	164	101
34	2 278	1 270	1 008	83	158	96	62
35	2 159	1 187	972	84	115	86	29
36	2 088	1 190	898	85	145	99	46
37	1 802	965	837	86	172	113	59
38	1 881	1 047	834	87	136	78	58
39	1 945	1 063	882	88	113	74	39
40	1 713	936	777	89	152	92	60
41	1 833	968	865	90	155	95	60
42	1 678	953	725	91	300	190	110
43	1 515	834	681	92	95	53	42
44	1 049	553	496	93	51	33	18
45	1 452	772	680	94	49	13	36
46	1 217	689	528	95+	565	360	205
47	1 151	647	504	Total	223 352	118 591	104 761
48	1 640	990	650				

Table 2.2 Population distribution by age group and sex, Kavango

Age group	Population		
	Total	Female	Male
Total	223 352	118 591	104 761
0 - 4	35 545	17 853	17 692
5 - 9	29 947	14 987	14 960
10 - 14	30 489	15 228	15 261
15 - 19	28 197	14 526	13 671
20 - 24	21 011	11 443	9 568
25 - 29	16 121	9 215	6 906
30 - 34	12 646	7 122	5 524
35 - 39	9 875	5 452	4 423
40 - 44	7 788	4 244	3 544
45 - 49	6 788	3 848	2 940
50 - 54	5 525	3 326	2 199
55 - 59	3 917	2 171	1 746
60 - 64	4 577	2 691	1 886
65 - 69	3 266	1 909	1 357
70 - 74	2 744	1 575	1 169
75 - 79	1 508	872	636
80 - 84	1 475	929	546
85 - 89	718	456	262
90 - 94	650	384	266
95+	565	360	205

Table 2.3 Population distribution by age group and sex, Urban

Age group	Population		
	Total	Female	Male
Total	64 049	34 617	29 432
0 - 4	9 596	4 884	4 712
5 - 9	7 778	3 981	3 797
10 - 14	8 085	4 237	3 848
15 - 19	8 173	4 497	3 676
20 - 24	7 283	4 031	3 252
25 - 29	5 756	3 371	2 385
30 - 34	4 450	2 473	1 977
35 - 39	3 344	1 826	1 518
40 - 44	2 276	1 227	1 049
45 - 49	1 924	976	948
50 - 54	1 445	818	627
55 - 59	962	496	466
60 - 64	935	542	393
65 - 69	564	327	237
70 - 74	458	272	186
75 - 79	299	187	112
80 - 84	254	175	79
85 - 89	164	113	51
90 - 94	152	89	63
95+	151	95	56

Table 2.4 Population distribution by age group and sex, Rural

Age group	Population		
	Total	Female	Male
Total	159 303	83 974	75 329
0 - 4	25 949	12 969	12 980
5 - 9	22 169	11 006	11 163
10 - 14	22 404	10 991	11 413
15 - 19	20 024	10 029	9 995
20 - 24	13 728	7 412	6 316
25 - 29	10 365	5 844	4 521
30 - 34	8 196	4 649	3 547
35 - 39	6 531	3 626	2 905
40 - 44	5 512	3 017	2 495
45 - 49	4 864	2 872	1 992
50 - 54	4 080	2 508	1 572
55 - 59	2 955	1 675	1 280
60 - 64	3 642	2 149	1 493
65 - 69	2 702	1 582	1 120
70 - 74	2 286	1 303	983
75 - 79	1 209	685	524
80 - 84	1 221	754	467
85 - 89	554	343	211
90 - 94	498	295	203
95+	414	265	149

Table 2.5 Population distribution by age group and sex, Kahenge

Age group	Population		
	Total	Female	Male
Total	29 799	15 851	13 948
0 - 4	5 253	2 611	2 642
5 - 9	4 288	2 149	2 139
10 - 14	4 229	2 121	2 108
15 - 19	3 685	1 873	1 812
20 - 24	2 302	1 297	1 005
25 - 29	1 746	1 042	704
30 - 34	1 412	829	583
35 - 39	1 202	699	503
40 - 44	1 124	627	497
45 - 49	992	579	413
50 - 54	782	463	319
55 - 59	589	351	238
60 - 64	705	380	325
65 - 69	429	218	211
70 - 74	405	229	176
75 - 79	225	120	105
80 - 84	194	114	80
85 - 89	81	58	23
90 - 94	84	43	41
95+	72	48	24

Table 2.6 Population distribution by age group and sex, Kapako

Age group	Population		
	Total	Female	Male
Total	26 983	14 389	12 594
0 - 4	4 461	2 172	2 289
5 - 9	3 846	1 912	1 934
10 - 14	3 970	1 950	2 020
15 - 19	3 459	1 723	1 736
20 - 24	2 162	1 231	931
25 - 29	1 566	941	625
30 - 34	1 321	808	513
35 - 39	1 103	643	460
40 - 44	912	509	403
45 - 49	843	528	315
50 - 54	749	478	271
55 - 59	508	294	214
60 - 64	617	354	263
65 - 69	458	254	204
70 - 74	354	200	154
75 - 79	179	98	81
80 - 84	197	124	73
85 - 89	115	69	46
90 - 94	87	50	37
95+	76	51	25

Table 2.7 Population distribution by age group and sex, Mashare

Age group	Population		
	Total	Female	Male
Total	15 688	8 234	7 454
0 - 4	2 518	1 290	1 228
5 - 9	2 124	1 043	1 081
10 - 14	2 154	1 038	1 116
15 - 19	2 000	967	1 033
20 - 24	1 393	729	664
25 - 29	1 012	550	462
30 - 34	764	400	364
35 - 39	670	389	281
40 - 44	534	298	236
45 - 49	478	301	177
50 - 54	415	247	168
55 - 59	313	193	120
60 - 64	355	229	126
65 - 69	327	205	122
70 - 74	270	138	132
75 - 79	127	81	46
80 - 84	117	69	48
85 - 89	41	21	20
90 - 94	48	34	14
95+	28	12	16

Table 2.8 Population distribution by age group and sex, Mpungu

Age group	Population		
	Total	Female	Male
Total	20 787	10 736	10 051
0 - 4	3 510	1 733	1 777
5 - 9	3 000	1 499	1 501
10 - 14	3 005	1 492	1 513
15 - 19	2 542	1 280	1 262
20 - 24	1 883	985	898
25 - 29	1 377	741	636
30 - 34	1 218	694	524
35 - 39	879	466	413
40 - 44	720	383	337
45 - 49	573	298	275
50 - 54	422	247	175
55 - 59	306	158	148
60 - 64	450	263	187
65 - 69	292	174	118
70 - 74	203	99	104
75 - 79	136	70	66
80 - 84	116	68	48
85 - 89	61	28	33
90 - 94	47	28	19
95+	47	30	17

Table 2.9 Population distribution by age group and sex, Mukwe

Age group	Population		
	Total	Female	Male
Total	27 690	14 326	13 364
0 - 4	4 169	2 087	2 082
5 - 9	3 543	1 736	1 807
10 - 14	3 618	1 759	1 859
15 - 19	3 544	1 808	1 736
20 - 24	2 716	1 405	1 311
25 - 29	2 096	1 115	981
30 - 34	1 496	787	709
35 - 39	1 165	590	575
40 - 44	966	498	468
45 - 49	842	442	400
50 - 54	773	457	316
55 - 59	536	300	236
60 - 64	594	339	255
65 - 69	474	292	182
70 - 74	429	260	169
75 - 79	212	136	76
80 - 84	225	129	96
85 - 89	105	70	35
90 - 94	108	63	45
95+	79	53	26

Table 2.10 Population distribution by age group and sex, Ndiyona

Age group	Population		
	Total	Female	Male
Total	20 633	11 135	9 498
0 - 4	3 288	1 668	1 620
5 - 9	2 737	1 353	1 384
10 - 14	2 731	1 344	1 387
15 - 19	2 510	1 276	1 234
20 - 24	1 815	1 008	807
25 - 29	1 534	885	649
30 - 34	1 234	707	527
35 - 39	836	439	397
40 - 44	750	423	327
45 - 49	606	395	211
50 - 54	522	336	186
55 - 59	324	189	135
60 - 64	452	287	165
65 - 69	385	252	133
70 - 74	346	222	124
75 - 79	173	102	71
80 - 84	213	142	71
85 - 89	69	47	22
90 - 94	67	36	31
95+	41	24	17

Table 2.11 Population distribution by age group and sex, Rundu Rural West

Age group	Population		
	Total	Female	Male
Total	38 281	20 527	17 754
0 - 4	5 876	3 075	2 801
5 - 9	5 057	2 574	2 483
10 - 14	5 221	2 725	2 496
15 - 19	4 673	2 486	2 187
20 - 24	3 875	2 136	1 739
25 - 29	3 132	1 775	1 357
30 - 34	2 460	1 355	1 105
35 - 39	1 979	1 082	897
40 - 44	1 337	701	636
45 - 49	1 129	582	547
50 - 54	828	433	395
55 - 59	607	302	305
60 - 64	627	366	261
65 - 69	434	271	163
70 - 74	327	194	133
75 - 79	208	119	89
80 - 84	190	134	56
85 - 89	106	70	36
90 - 94	89	59	30
95+	126	88	38

Table 2.12 Population distribution by age group and sex, Rundu Urban

Age group	Population		
	Total	Female	Male
Total	20 953	11 270	9 683
0 - 4	2 918	1 477	1 441
5 - 9	2 296	1 218	1 078
10 - 14	2 427	1 262	1 165
15 - 19	2 906	1 589	1 317
20 - 24	2 624	1 397	1 227
25 - 29	2 007	1 147	860
30 - 34	1 479	808	671
35 - 39	1 116	624	492
40 - 44	814	460	354
45 - 49	670	348	322
50 - 54	516	306	210
55 - 59	345	172	173
60 - 64	289	164	125
65 - 69	161	77	84
70 - 74	103	54	49
75 - 79	83	58	25
80 - 84	59	29	30
85 - 89	51	34	17
90 - 94	59	29	30
95+	30	17	13

Table 2.13 Population distribution by age group and sex, Rundu Rural East

Age group	Population		
	Total	Female	Male
Total	22 538	12 123	10 415
0 - 4	3 552	1 740	1 812
5 - 9	3 056	1 503	1 553
10 - 14	3 134	1 537	1 597
15 - 19	2 878	1 524	1 354
20 - 24	2 241	1 255	986
25 - 29	1 651	1 019	632
30 - 34	1 262	734	528
35 - 39	925	520	405
40 - 44	631	345	286
45 - 49	655	375	280
50 - 54	518	359	159
55 - 59	389	212	177
60 - 64	488	309	179
65 - 69	306	166	140
70 - 74	307	179	128
75 - 79	165	88	77
80 - 84	164	120	44
85 - 89	89	59	30
90 - 94	61	42	19
95+	66	37	29

Table 3.1 Population aged 15 years and above by marital status and sex, Kavango

Marital status	Population		
	Total	Female	Male
Total	126 281	70 073	56 208
Never Married	55 570	26 514	29 056
Married with Certificate	16 050	8 543	7 507
Married Traditionally	24 764	14 287	10 477
Consensual Union	17 971	10 514	7 457
Divorced	2 500	2 063	437
Widowed	6 170	5 540	630
Separated	3 067	2 514	553
Don't Know	189	98	91

Table 3.2 Population aged 15 years and above by marital status and sex, Urban

Marital status	Population		
	Total	Female	Male
Total	38 121	21 293	16 828
Never Married	19 636	10 203	9 433
Married with Certificate	4 713	2 419	2 294
Married Traditionally	5 327	2 995	2 332
Consensual Union	5 472	3 124	2 348
Divorced	649	526	123
Widowed	1 537	1 387	150
Separated	761	618	143
Don't Know	26	21	5

Table 3.3 Population aged 15 years and above by marital status and sex, Rural

Marital status	Population		
	Total	Female	Male
Total	88 160	48 780	39 380
Never Married	35 934	16 311	19 623
Married with Certificate	11 337	6 124	5 213
Married Traditionally	19 437	11 292	8 145
Consensual Union	12 499	7 390	5 109
Divorced	1 851	1 537	314
Widowed	4 633	4 153	480
Separated	2 306	1 896	410
Don't Know	163	77	86

Table 3.4 Population aged 15 years and above by marital status and sex, Kahenge

Marital status	Population		
	Total	Female	Male
Total	15 925	8 935	6 990
Never Married	6 175	2 966	3 209
Married with Certificate	3 035	1 640	1 395
Married Traditionally	3 365	1 974	1 391
Consensual Union	1 940	1 166	774
Divorced	245	198	47
Widowed	750	674	76
Separated	354	291	63
Don't Know	61	26	35

Table 3.5 Population aged 15 years and above by marital status and sex, Kapako

Marital status	Population		
	Total	Female	Male
Total	14 647	8 341	6 306
Never Married	5 956	2 851	3 105
Married with Certificate	2 084	1 183	901
Married Traditionally	2 965	1 797	1 168
Consensual Union	2 188	1 269	919
Divorced	223	185	38
Widowed	739	665	74
Separated	484	386	98
Don't Know	8	5	3

Table 3.6 Population aged 15 years and above by marital status and sex, Mashare

Marital status	Population		
	Total	Female	Male
Total	8 885	4 856	4 029
Never Married	3 955	1 795	2 160
Married with Certificate	975	526	449
Married Traditionally	2 398	1 378	1 020
Consensual Union	719	425	294
Divorced	132	112	20
Widowed	496	444	52
Separated	188	163	25
Don't Know	22	13	9

Table 3.7 Population aged 15 years and above by marital status and sex, Mpungu

Marital status	Population		
	Total	Female	Male
Total	11 224	5 989	5 235
Never Married	4 654	2 102	2 552
Married with Certificate	1 873	972	901
Married Traditionally	2 324	1 301	1 023
Consensual Union	1 306	740	566
Divorced	270	226	44
Widowed	523	451	72
Separated	230	180	50
Don't Know	44	17	27

Table 3.8 Population aged 15 years and above by marital status and sex, Mukwe

Marital status	Population		
	Total	Female	Male
Total	16 068	8 635	7 433
Never Married	6 478	2 626	3 852
Married with Certificate	1 157	569	588
Married Traditionally	3 952	2 245	1 707
Consensual Union	2 613	1 571	1 042
Divorced	441	377	64
Widowed	901	807	94
Separated	512	434	78
Don't Know	14	6	8

Table 3.9 Population aged 15 years and above by marital status and sex, Ndiyona

Marital status	Population		
	Total	Female	Male
Total	11 770	6 732	5 038
Never Married	4 646	2 163	2 483
Married with Certificate	1 101	619	482
Married Traditionally	2 806	1 647	1 159
Consensual Union	1 837	1 104	733
Divorced	312	256	56
Widowed	698	635	63
Separated	364	305	59
Don't Know	6	3	3

Table 3.10 Population aged 15 years and above by marital status and sex, Rundu Rural West

Marital status	Population		
	Total	Female	Male
Total	21 929	12 066	9 863
Never Married	10 515	5 241	5 274
Married with Certificate	2 754	1 377	1 377
Married Traditionally	3 734	2 085	1 649
Consensual Union	3 105	1 780	1 325
Divorced	429	360	69
Widowed	973	884	89
Separated	410	332	78
Don't Know	9	7	2

Table 3.11 Population aged 15 years and above by marital status and sex, Rundu Urban

Marital status	Population		
	Total	Female	Male
Total	13 086	7 206	5 880
Never Married	7 741	4 092	3 649
Married with Certificate	1 908	1 025	883
Married Traditionally	1 239	689	550
Consensual Union	1 489	825	664
Divorced	205	153	52
Widowed	412	361	51
Separated	80	52	28
Don't Know	12	9	3

Table 3.12 Population aged 15 years and above by marital status and sex, Rundu Rural East

Marital status	Population		
	Total	Female	Male
Total	12 747	7 313	5 434
Never Married	5 450	2 678	2 772
Married with Certificate	1 163	632	531
Married Traditionally	1 981	1 171	810
Consensual Union	2 774	1 634	1 140
Divorced	243	196	47
Widowed	678	619	59
Separated	445	371	74
Don't Know	13	12	1

Table 4.1 Children ever born to females aged 12 - 64 years by sex, Kavango

Age of Mother	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Surviving			Died		
		Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	72 346	171 833	86 201	85 632	152 154	76 811	75 343	19 679	9 390	10 289
12 - 14	8 707	390	195	195	348	178	170	42	17	25
15 - 19	14 485	4 689	2 229	2 460	4 434	2 125	2 309	255	104	151
20 - 24	11 374	13 576	6 751	6 825	12 743	6 365	6 378	833	386	447
25 - 29	9 159	19 402	9 642	9 760	18 085	9 013	9 072	1 317	629	688
30 - 34	7 045	22 759	11 492	11 267	20 942	10 658	10 284	1 817	834	983
35 - 39	5 420	22 647	11 300	11 347	20 743	10 433	10 310	1 904	867	1 037
40 - 44	4 201	21 120	10 551	10 569	18 857	9 476	9 381	2 263	1 075	1 188
45 - 49	3 819	20 477	10 445	10 032	17 941	9 200	8 741	2 536	1 245	1 291
50 - 54	3 306	19 020	9 594	9 426	16 033	8 197	7 836	2 987	1 397	1 590
55 - 59	2 164	12 421	6 214	6 207	10 208	5 139	5 069	2 213	1 075	1 138
60 - 64	2 666	15 332	7 788	7 544	11 820	6 027	5 793	3 512	1 761	1 751

Table 4.2 Children ever to born females aged 12 - 64 years by sex, Urban

Age of Mother	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Surviving			Died		
		Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	22 531	45 189	22 728	22 461	40 988	20 763	20 225	4 201	1 965	2 236
12 - 14	2 477	100	52	48	92	48	44	8	4	4
15 - 19	4 479	1 212	589	623	1 165	569	596	47	20	27
20 - 24	4 001	3 951	2 024	1 927	3 748	1 941	1 807	203	83	120
25 - 29	3 343	6 094	2 969	3 125	5 758	2 821	2 937	336	148	188
30 - 34	2 421	6 929	3 512	3 417	6 498	3 313	3 185	431	199	232
35 - 39	1 803	6 668	3 295	3 373	6 223	3 096	3 127	445	199	246
40 - 44	1 203	5 431	2 725	2 706	4 912	2 490	2 422	519	235	284
45 - 49	961	4 817	2 456	2 361	4 300	2 216	2 084	517	240	277
50 - 54	811	4 365	2 227	2 138	3 754	1 940	1 814	611	287	324
55 - 59	493	2 658	1 327	1 331	2 199	1 112	1 087	459	215	244
60 - 64	539	2 964	1 552	1 412	2 339	1 217	1 122	625	335	290

Table 4.3 Children ever born to females aged 12 - 64 years by sex, Rural

Age of Mother	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Surviving			Died		
		Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	49 815	126 644	63 473	63 171	111 166	56 048	55 118	15 478	7 425	8 053
12 - 14	6 230	290	143	147	256	130	126	34	13	21
15 - 19	10 006	3 477	1 640	1 837	3 269	1 556	1 713	208	84	124
20 - 24	7 373	9 625	4 727	4 898	8 995	4 424	4 571	630	303	327
25 - 29	5 816	13 308	6 673	6 635	12 327	6 192	6 135	981	481	500
30 - 34	4 624	15 830	7 980	7 850	14 444	7 345	7 099	1 386	635	751
35 - 39	3 617	15 979	8 005	7 974	14 520	7 337	7 183	1 459	668	791
40 - 44	2 998	15 689	7 826	7 863	13 945	6 986	6 959	1 744	840	904
45 - 49	2 858	15 660	7 989	7 671	13 641	6 984	6 657	2 019	1 005	1 014
50 - 54	2 495	14 655	7 367	7 288	12 279	6 257	6 022	2 376	1 110	1 266
55 - 59	1 671	9 763	4 887	4 876	8 009	4 027	3 982	1 754	860	894
60 - 64	2 127	12 368	6 236	6 132	9 481	4 810	4 671	2 887	1 426	1 461

Table 4.4 Children ever born to females aged 12 - 64 years by sex, Kahenge

Age of Mother	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Surviving			Died		
		Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	9 272	24 557	12 299	12 258	21 340	10 735	10 605	3 217	1 564	1 653
12 - 14	1 161	75	38	37	67	36	31	8	2	6
15 - 19	1 868	715	338	377	664	316	348	51	22	29
20 - 24	1 288	1 803	875	928	1 706	826	880	97	49	48
25 - 29	1 036	2 539	1 260	1 279	2 355	1 169	1 186	184	91	93
30 - 34	824	2 940	1 515	1 425	2 655	1 379	1 276	285	136	149
35 - 39	699	3 156	1 571	1 585	2 855	1 426	1 429	301	145	156
40 - 44	626	3 208	1 575	1 633	2 835	1 396	1 439	373	179	194
45 - 49	578	3 105	1 612	1 493	2 639	1 391	1 248	466	221	245
50 - 54	461	2 743	1 389	1 354	2 231	1 156	1 075	512	233	279
55 - 59	351	2 018	979	1 039	1 644	798	846	374	181	193
60 - 64	380	2 255	1 147	1 108	1 689	842	847	566	305	261

Table 4.5 Children ever born to females aged 12 - 64 years by sex, Kapako

Age of Mother	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Surviving			Died		
		Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	8 575	22 351	11 259	11 092	19 771	10 046	9 725	2 580	1 213	1 367
12 - 14	1 078	41	20	21	40	20	20	1	0	1
15 - 19	1 723	592	265	327	554	258	296	38	7	31
20 - 24	1 227	1 630	791	839	1 521	737	784	109	54	55
25 - 29	940	2 155	1 092	1 063	2 026	1 032	994	129	60	69
30 - 34	807	2 887	1 488	1 399	2 619	1 384	1 235	268	104	164
35 - 39	642	2 880	1 416	1 464	2 642	1 319	1 323	238	97	141
40 - 44	508	2 759	1 343	1 416	2 488	1 226	1 262	271	117	154
45 - 49	527	3 028	1 584	1 444	2 651	1 389	1 262	377	195	182
50 - 54	476	2 738	1 385	1 353	2 269	1 147	1 122	469	238	231
55 - 59	294	1 594	817	777	1 346	692	654	248	125	123
60 - 64	353	2 047	1 058	989	1 615	842	773	432	216	216

Table 4.6 Children ever born to females aged 12 - 64 years by sex, Mashare

Age of Mother	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Surviving			Died		
		Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	4 892	12 438	6 236	6 202	10 948	5 503	5 445	1 490	733	757
12 - 14	596	37	16	21	31	14	17	6	2	4
15 - 19	964	325	164	161	316	159	157	9	5	4
20 - 24	726	938	446	492	867	418	449	71	28	43
25 - 29	549	1 207	617	590	1 137	578	559	70	39	31
30 - 34	400	1 281	651	630	1 195	612	583	86	39	47
35 - 39	389	1 700	871	829	1 522	786	736	178	85	93
40 - 44	298	1 484	721	763	1 341	644	697	143	77	66
45 - 49	301	1 547	796	751	1 388	707	681	159	89	70
50 - 54	247	1 352	685	667	1 153	589	564	199	96	103
55 - 59	193	1 159	580	579	952	476	476	207	104	103
60 - 64	229	1 408	689	719	1 046	520	526	362	169	193

Table 4.7 Children ever born to females aged 12 - 64 years by sex, Mpungu

Age of Mother	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Surviving			Died		
		Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	6 388	16 373	8 178	8 195	14 492	7 314	7 178	1 881	864	1 017
12 - 14	895	32	16	16	30	15	15	2	1	1
15 - 19	1 277	446	219	227	411	203	208	35	16	19
20 - 24	982	1 339	666	673	1 235	609	626	104	57	47
25 - 29	735	1 788	878	910	1 629	810	819	159	68	91
30 - 34	691	2 497	1 221	1 276	2 291	1 136	1 155	206	85	121
35 - 39	465	2 226	1 148	1 078	2 056	1 073	983	170	75	95
40 - 44	379	2 112	1 091	1 021	1 908	991	917	204	100	104
45 - 49	298	1 713	837	876	1 465	732	733	248	105	143
50 - 54	246	1 556	771	785	1 330	662	668	226	109	117
55 - 59	158	994	516	478	825	431	394	169	85	84
60 - 64	262	1 670	815	855	1 312	652	660	358	163	195

Table 4.8 Children ever born to females aged 12 - 64 years by sex, Mukwe

Age of Mother	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Surviving			Died		
		Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	8 666	19 883	9 879	10 004	17 345	8 662	8 683	2 538	1 217	1 321
12 - 14	1 022	45	23	22	39	22	17	6	1	5
15 - 19	1 798	534	241	293	500	224	276	34	17	17
20 - 24	1 388	1 578	783	795	1 470	740	730	108	43	65
25 - 29	1 100	2 269	1 156	1 113	2 072	1 062	1 010	197	94	103
30 - 34	776	2 395	1 131	1 264	2 186	1 030	1 156	209	101	108
35 - 39	584	2 314	1 146	1 168	2 065	1 034	1 031	249	112	137
40 - 44	486	2 463	1 238	1 225	2 138	1 077	1 061	325	161	164
45 - 49	433	2 287	1 144	1 143	2 007	1 001	1 006	280	143	137
50 - 54	450	2 637	1 316	1 321	2 217	1 122	1 095	420	194	226
55 - 59	296	1 638	818	820	1 338	668	670	300	150	150
60 - 64	333	1 723	883	840	1 313	682	631	410	201	209

Table 4.9 Children ever born to females aged 12 - 64 years by sex, Ndiyona

Age of Mother	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Surviving			Died		
		Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	6 651	16 450	8 315	8 135	14 502	7 391	7 111	1 948	924	1 024
12 - 14	735	29	19	10	21	14	7	8	5	3
15 - 19	1 274	487	241	246	461	229	232	26	12	14
20 - 24	1 002	1 277	620	657	1 201	580	621	76	40	36
25 - 29	881	1 847	921	926	1 719	858	861	128	63	65
30 - 34	699	2 204	1 123	1 081	2 016	1 032	984	188	91	97
35 - 39	437	1 858	941	917	1 690	864	826	168	77	91
40 - 44	420	2 052	1 038	1 014	1 792	920	872	260	118	142
45 - 49	394	2 035	1 052	983	1 787	922	865	248	130	118
50 - 54	335	1 922	970	952	1 639	852	787	283	118	165
55 - 59	189	1 112	550	562	913	456	457	199	94	105
60 - 64	285	1 627	840	787	1 263	664	599	364	176	188

Table 4.10 Children ever born to females aged 12 - 64 years by sex, Rundu Rural West

Age of Mother	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Surviving			Died		
		Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	12 727	27 712	14 061	13 651	25 045	12 799	12 246	2 667	1 262	1 405
12 - 14	1 592	57	22	35	55	21	34	2	1	1
15 - 19	2 483	759	398	361	735	388	347	24	10	14
20 - 24	2 132	2 399	1 241	1 158	2 296	1 200	1 096	103	41	62
25 - 29	1 763	3 555	1 776	1 779	3 349	1 681	1 668	206	95	111
30 - 34	1 334	4 023	2 047	1 976	3 770	1 930	1 840	253	117	136
35 - 39	1 070	4 270	2 110	2 160	3 978	1 973	2 005	292	137	155
40 - 44	688	3 261	1 622	1 639	2 945	1 487	1 458	316	135	181
45 - 49	573	3 089	1 587	1 502	2 720	1 420	1 300	369	167	202
50 - 54	428	2 435	1 256	1 179	2 100	1 099	1 001	335	157	178
55 - 59	300	1 815	962	853	1 496	796	700	319	166	153
60 - 64	364	2 049	1 040	1 009	1 601	804	797	448	236	212

Table 4.11 Children ever born to females aged 12 - 64 years by sex, Rundu Urban

Age of Mother	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Surviving			Died		
		Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	7 657	14 364	7 203	7 161	13 007	6 574	6 433	1 357	629	728
12 - 14	738	36	23	13	31	21	10	5	2	3
15 - 19	1 576	342	145	197	327	137	190	15	8	7
20 - 24	1 376	1 193	605	588	1 114	576	538	79	29	50
25 - 29	1 136	1 812	883	929	1 709	831	878	103	52	51
30 - 34	781	2 104	1 094	1 010	1 951	1 017	934	153	77	76
35 - 39	614	2 041	1 045	996	1 909	980	929	132	65	67
40 - 44	452	1 968	984	984	1 776	891	885	192	93	99
45 - 49	344	1 582	781	801	1 430	716	714	152	65	87
50 - 54	305	1 605	815	790	1 392	711	681	213	104	109
55 - 59	172	796	366	430	665	314	351	131	52	79
60 - 64	163	885	462	423	703	380	323	182	82	100

Table 4.12 Children ever born to females aged 12 - 64 years by sex, Rundu Rural East

Age of Mother	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Surviving			Died		
		Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	7 518	17 705	8 771	8 934	15 704	7 787	7 917	2 001	984	1 017
12 - 14	890	38	18	20	34	15	19	4	3	1
15 - 19	1 522	489	218	271	466	211	255	23	7	16
20 - 24	1 253	1 419	724	695	1 333	679	654	86	45	41
25 - 29	1 019	2 230	1 059	1 171	2 089	992	1 097	141	67	74
30 - 34	733	2 428	1 222	1 206	2 259	1 138	1 121	169	84	85
35 - 39	520	2 202	1 052	1 150	2 026	978	1 048	176	74	102
40 - 44	344	1 813	939	874	1 634	844	790	179	95	84
45 - 49	371	2 091	1 052	1 039	1 854	922	932	237	130	107
50 - 54	358	2 032	1 007	1 025	1 702	859	843	330	148	182
55 - 59	211	1 295	626	669	1 029	508	521	266	118	148
60 - 64	297	1 668	854	814	1 278	641	637	390	213	177

Table 4.13 Births in the last 12 months by women aged 12 - 49 years, Kavango

Age group of mother	Number of Women	Children ever born			Surviving			Died		
		Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	64 210	7 774	3 881	3 893	7 612	3 807	3 805	162	74	88
12 - 14	8 707	178	89	89	162	82	80	16	7	9
15 - 19	14 485	1 594	787	807	1 565	774	791	29	13	16
20 - 24	11 374	2 033	1 011	1 022	1 993	995	998	40	16	24
25 - 29	9 159	1 563	808	755	1 543	799	744	20	9	11
30 - 34	7 045	1 215	578	637	1 193	567	626	22	11	11
35 - 39	5 420	723	371	352	703	361	342	20	10	10
40 - 44	4 201	347	181	166	339	174	165	8	7	1
45 - 49	3 819	121	56	65	114	55	59	7	1	6

Table 4.14 Births in the last 12 months by women aged 12 - 49 years, Urban

Age group of mother	Number of Women	Children ever born			Surviving			Died		
		Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	20 688	2 315	1 179	1 136	2 278	1 157	1 121	37	22	15
12 - 14	2 477	40	22	18	38	20	18	2	2	0
15 - 19	4 479	454	227	227	450	224	226	4	3	1
20 - 24	4 001	598	308	290	591	305	286	7	3	4
25 - 29	3 343	509	259	250	504	257	247	5	2	3
30 - 34	2 421	386	193	193	377	188	189	9	5	4
35 - 39	1 803	226	121	105	220	116	104	6	5	1
40 - 44	1 203	77	35	42	76	34	42	1	1	0
45 - 49	961	25	14	11	22	13	9	3	1	2

Table 4.15 Births in the last 12 months by women aged 12 - 49 years, Rural

Age group of mother	Number of Women	Children ever born			Surviving			Died		
		Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	43 522	5 459	2 702	2 757	5 334	2 650	2 684	125	52	73
12 - 14	6 230	138	67	71	124	62	62	14	5	9
15 - 19	10 006	1 140	560	580	1 115	550	565	25	10	15
20 - 24	7 373	1 435	703	732	1 402	690	712	33	13	20
25 - 29	5 816	1 054	549	505	1 039	542	497	15	7	8
30 - 34	4 624	829	385	444	816	379	437	13	6	7
35 - 39	3 617	497	250	247	483	245	238	14	5	9
40 - 44	2 998	270	146	124	263	140	123	7	6	1
45 - 49	2 858	96	42	54	92	42	50	4	0	4

Table 4.16 Births in the last 12 months by women aged 12 - 49 years, Kahenge

Age group of mother	Number of Women	Children ever born			Surviving			Died		
		Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	8 080	1 086	548	538	1 057	537	520	29	11	18
12 - 14	1 161	33	19	14	30	19	11	3	0	3
15 - 19	1 868	229	117	112	225	115	110	4	2	2
20 - 24	1 288	289	143	146	279	140	139	10	3	7
25 - 29	1 036	193	99	94	191	99	92	2	0	2
30 - 34	824	169	85	84	164	82	82	5	3	2
35 - 39	699	98	45	53	95	43	52	3	2	1
40 - 44	626	59	30	29	58	29	29	1	1	0
45 - 49	578	16	10	6	15	10	5	1	0	1

Table 4.17 Births in the last 12 months by women aged 12 - 49 years, Kapako

Age group of mother	Number of Women	Children ever born			Surviving			Died		
		Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	7 452	900	424	476	891	420	471	9	4	5
12 - 14	1 078	17	7	10	17	7	10	0	0	0
15 - 19	1 723	193	84	109	190	83	107	3	1	2
20 - 24	1 227	236	112	124	233	111	122	3	1	2
25 - 29	940	165	87	78	163	85	78	2	2	0
30 - 34	807	136	59	77	136	59	77	0	0	0
35 - 39	642	98	50	48	98	50	48	0	0	0
40 - 44	508	40	20	20	40	20	20	0	0	0
45 - 49	527	15	5	10	14	5	9	1	0	1

Table 4.18 Births in the last 12 months by women aged 12 - 49 years, Mashare

Age group of mother	Number of Women	Children ever born			Surviving			Died		
		Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	4 223	548	286	262	536	279	257	12	7	5
12 - 14	596	17	9	8	14	8	6	3	1	2
15 - 19	964	114	67	47	113	66	47	1	1	0
20 - 24	726	154	74	80	152	73	79	2	1	1
25 - 29	549	105	59	46	103	58	45	2	1	1
30 - 34	400	75	35	40	74	34	40	1	1	0
35 - 39	389	48	25	23	47	25	22	1	0	1
40 - 44	298	20	10	10	18	8	10	2	2	0
45 - 49	301	15	7	8	15	7	8	0	0	0

Table 4.19 Births in the last 12 months by women aged 12 - 49 years, Mpungu

Age group of mother	Number of Women	Children ever born			Surviving			Died		
		Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	5 722	742	365	377	724	359	365	18	6	12
12 - 14	895	16	6	10	16	6	10	0	0	0
15 - 19	1 277	158	76	82	156	76	80	2	0	2
20 - 24	982	190	92	98	185	90	95	5	2	3
25 - 29	735	131	69	62	130	69	61	1	0	1
30 - 34	691	122	50	72	120	50	70	2	0	2
35 - 39	465	72	42	30	67	40	27	5	2	3
40 - 44	379	48	28	20	46	26	20	2	2	0
45 - 49	298	5	2	3	4	2	2	1	0	1

Table 4.20 Births in the last 12 months by women aged 12 - 49 years, Mukwe

Age group of mother	Number of Women	Children ever born			Surviving			Died		
		Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	7 587	843	410	433	817	402	415	26	8	18
12 - 14	1 022	22	10	12	18	9	9	4	1	3
15 - 19	1 798	166	76	90	161	76	85	5	0	5
20 - 24	1 388	232	118	114	227	116	111	5	2	3
25 - 29	1 100	162	90	72	158	87	71	4	3	1
30 - 34	776	121	49	72	118	48	70	3	1	2
35 - 39	584	65	31	34	62	30	32	3	1	2
40 - 44	486	51	26	25	50	26	24	1	0	1
45 - 49	433	24	10	14	23	10	13	1	0	1

Table 4.21 Births in the last 12 months by women aged 12 - 49 years, Ndiyona

Age group of mother	Number of Women	Children ever born			Surviving			Died		
		Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	5 842	743	381	362	720	369	351	23	12	11
12 - 14	735	17	11	6	13	8	5	4	3	1
15 - 19	1 274	151	78	73	144	75	69	7	3	4
20 - 24	1 002	160	82	78	155	79	76	5	3	2
25 - 29	881	171	91	80	168	90	78	3	1	2
30 - 34	699	124	61	63	122	60	62	2	1	1
35 - 39	437	68	30	38	67	30	37	1	0	1
40 - 44	420	37	21	16	36	20	16	1	1	0
45 - 49	394	15	7	8	15	7	8	0	0	0

Table 4.22 Births in the last 12 months by women aged 12 - 49 years, Rundu Rural West

Age group of mother	Number of Women	Children ever born			Surviving			Died		
		Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	11 635	1 375	717	658	1 356	708	648	19	9	10
12 - 14	1 592	27	15	12	26	14	12	1	1	0
15 - 19	2 483	270	146	124	268	144	124	2	2	0
20 - 24	2 132	372	201	171	365	199	166	7	2	5
25 - 29	1 763	302	147	155	301	147	154	1	0	1
30 - 34	1 334	219	106	113	216	105	111	3	1	2
35 - 39	1 070	133	75	58	130	73	57	3	2	1
40 - 44	688	38	19	19	38	19	19	0	0	0
45 - 49	573	14	8	6	12	7	5	2	1	1

Table 4.23 Births in the last 12 months by women aged 12 - 49 years, Rundu Urban

Age group of mother	Number of Women	Children ever born			Surviving			Died		
		Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	7 017	721	366	355	703	355	348	18	11	7
12 - 14	738	12	8	4	12	8	4	0	0	0
15 - 19	1 576	143	64	79	139	61	78	4	3	1
20 - 24	1 376	175	88	87	173	87	86	2	1	1
25 - 29	1 136	161	84	77	156	82	74	5	2	3
30 - 34	781	118	65	53	113	62	51	5	3	2
35 - 39	614	77	40	37	75	38	37	2	2	0
40 - 44	452	28	12	16	28	12	16	0	0	0
45 - 49	344	7	5	2	7	5	2	0	0	0

Table 4.24 Births in the last 12 months by women aged 12 - 49 years, Rundu Rural East

Age group of mother	Number of Women	Children ever born			Surviving			Died		
		Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	6 652	816	384	432	808	378	430	8	6	2
12 - 14	890	17	4	13	16	3	13	1	1	0
15 - 19	1 522	170	79	91	169	78	91	1	1	0
20 - 24	1 253	225	101	124	224	100	124	1	1	0
25 - 29	1 019	173	82	91	173	82	91	0	0	0
30 - 34	733	131	68	63	130	67	63	1	1	0
35 - 39	520	64	33	31	62	32	30	2	1	1
40 - 44	344	26	15	11	25	14	11	1	1	0
45 - 49	371	10	2	8	9	2	7	1	0	1

Table 4.25 Deaths in the last 12 months by age group and sex, Kavango

Age group	Total	Female	Male
Total	3 265	1 462	1 803
Under 1	514	235	279
1 - 4	283	130	153
5 - 9	86	29	57
10 - 14	77	35	42
15 - 19	109	58	51
20 - 24	154	82	72
25 - 29	189	98	91
30 - 34	218	88	130
35 - 39	191	73	118
40 - 44	137	58	79
45 - 49	112	42	70
50 - 54	99	47	52
55 - 59	85	34	51
60 - 64	103	40	63
65 +	519	243	276
Don't know	389	170	219

Table 4.26 Deaths in the last 12 months by age group and sex, Urban

Age group	Total	Female	Male
Total	839	372	467
Under 1	111	46	65
1 - 4	65	21	44
5 - 9	20	6	14
10 - 14	17	8	9
15 - 19	29	18	11
20 - 24	50	27	23
25 - 29	65	39	26
30 - 34	68	29	39
35 - 39	64	24	40
40 - 44	43	18	25
45 - 49	44	17	27
50 - 54	31	22	9
55 - 59	18	9	9
60 - 64	34	11	23
65 +	118	50	68
Don't know	62	27	35

Table 4.27 Deaths in the last 12 months by age group and sex, Rural

Age group	Total	Female	Male
Total	2 426	1 090	1 336
Under 1	403	189	214
1 - 4	218	109	109
5 - 9	66	23	43
10 - 14	60	27	33
15 - 19	80	40	40
20 - 24	104	55	49
25 - 29	124	59	65
30 - 34	150	59	91
35 - 39	127	49	78
40 - 44	94	40	54
45 - 49	68	25	43
50 - 54	68	25	43
55 - 59	67	25	42
60 - 64	69	29	40
65 +	401	193	208
Don't know	327	143	184

Table 5.1 Population aged 3 years and above by type of ICT services by type and area

Area	Population	Radio	TV	Computer	Cell Phone	Telephone (Fixed)	Newspaper (Daily & Weekly)	Internet (Daily & Weekly))	Don't Know
Kavango	200 952	114 374	44 003	7 260	62 701	3 195	15 876	5 481	1 919
Urban	57 701	36 913	30 420	5 431	29 325	1 836	11 170	3 708	456
Rural	143 251	77 461	13 583	1 829	33 376	1 359	4 706	1 773	1 463
Kahenge	26 543	15 321	1 808	335	4 818	176	827	327	478
Kapako	24 219	12 492	2 293	160	5 148	181	493	196	266
Mashare	14 188	7 919	1 396	203	3 095	149	476	249	131
Mpungu	18 644	12 481	1 463	224	4 565	164	592	163	153
Mukwe	24 957	12 081	3 587	464	6 230	320	1 228	386	207
Ndiyona	18 629	9 297	1 521	324	5 213	298	645	322	109
Rundu Rural West	34 528	20 935	13 077	1 861	14 709	457	4 501	1 452	219
Rundu Urban	18 899	14 456	14 256	3 130	11 679	1 237	5 510	1 872	204
Rundu Rural East	20 345	9 392	4 602	559	7 244	213	1 604	514	152

5.2 Children aged 0 - 4 years attending Early Childhood Development Programme (ECD) by sex and area

Area	Age	Total			Female			Male		
		Total	Attending ECD	Not attending ECD	Total	Attending ECD	Not attending ECD	Total	Attending ECD	Not attending ECD
Kavango	Total	35 402	3 785	31 617	17 794	1 927	15 867	17 608	1 858	15 750
	0	7 903	299	7 604	3 953	150	3 803	3 950	149	3 801
	1	6 550	270	6 280	3 359	138	3 221	3 191	132	3 059
	2	6 647	407	6 240	3 372	195	3 177	3 275	212	3 063
	3	7 279	927	6 352	3 603	462	3 141	3 676	465	3 211
	4	7 023	1 882	5 141	3 507	982	2 525	3 516	900	2 616
Urban	Total	9 525	1 066	8 459	4 863	568	4 295	4 662	498	4 164
	0	2 175	50	2 125	1 095	25	1 070	1 080	25	1 055
	1	1 890	58	1 832	1 008	34	974	882	24	858
	2	1 713	89	1 624	874	45	829	839	44	795
	3	1 902	267	1 635	967	139	828	935	128	807
	4	1 845	602	1 243	919	325	594	926	277	649
Rural	Total	25 877	2 719	23 158	12 931	1 359	11 572	12 946	1 360	11 586
	0	5 728	249	5 479	2 858	125	2 733	2 870	124	2 746
	1	4 660	212	4 448	2 351	104	2 247	2 309	108	2 201
	2	4 934	318	4 616	2 498	150	2 348	2 436	168	2 268
	3	5 377	660	4 717	2 636	323	2 313	2 741	337	2 404
	4	5 178	1 280	3 898	2 588	657	1 931	2 590	623	1 967
Kahenge	Total	5 233	857	4 376	2 606	425	2 181	2 627	432	2 195
	0	1 145	124	1 021	598	61	537	547	63	484
	1	970	63	907	458	29	429	512	34	478
	2	1 010	92	918	494	40	454	516	52	464
	3	1 066	226	840	519	106	413	547	120	427
	4	1 042	352	690	537	189	348	505	163	342
Kapako	Total	4 456	304	4 152	2 170	146	2 024	2 286	158	2 128
	0	1 007	31	976	458	5	453	549	26	523
	1	787	22	765	387	14	373	400	8	392
	2	904	24	880	460	10	450	444	14	430
	3	924	65	859	437	26	411	487	39	448
	4	834	162	672	428	91	337	406	71	335
Mashare	Total	2 512	255	2 257	1 285	137	1 148	1 227	118	1 109
	0	594	6	588	314	4	310	280	2	278
	1	439	40	399	232	18	214	207	22	185
	2	454	43	411	226	25	201	228	18	210
	3	517	65	452	250	36	214	267	29	238
	4	508	101	407	263	54	209	245	47	198
Mpungu	Total	3 501	279	3 222	1 733	133	1 600	1 768	146	1 622
	0	795	30	765	390	20	370	405	10	395
	1	659	15	644	333	7	326	326	8	318
	2	627	35	592	327	16	311	300	19	281
	3	725	50	675	341	20	321	384	30	354
	4	695	149	546	342	70	272	353	79	274

5.2 Children aged 0 - 4 years attending Early Childhood Development Programme (ECD) by sex and area cont…

Area	Age	Total			Female			Male		
		Total	Attending ECD	Not attending ECD	Total	Attending ECD	Not attending ECD	Total	Attending ECD	Not attending ECD
Mukwe	Total	4 147	453	3 694	2 072	223	1 849	2 075	230	1 845
	0	840	22	818	402	11	391	438	11	427
	1	760	32	728	381	18	363	379	14	365
	2	799	51	748	424	22	402	375	29	346
	3	854	108	746	424	50	374	430	58	372
	4	894	240	654	441	122	319	453	118	335
Ndiyona	Total	3 273	390	2 883	1 659	197	1 462	1 614	193	1 421
	0	716	21	695	382	16	366	334	5	329
	1	571	24	547	303	8	295	268	16	252
	2	593	47	546	300	25	275	293	22	271
	3	685	92	593	344	52	292	341	40	301
	4	708	206	502	330	96	234	378	110	268
Rundu Rural West	Total	5 869	585	5 284	3 074	332	2 742	2 795	253	2 542
	0	1 328	24	1 304	692	16	676	636	8	628
	1	1 159	44	1 115	615	27	588	544	17	527
	2	1 051	51	1 000	539	25	514	512	26	486
	3	1 206	137	1 069	649	80	569	557	57	500
	4	1 125	329	796	579	184	395	546	145	401
Rundu Urban	Total	2 861	392	2 469	1 457	210	1 247	1 404	182	1 222
	0	670	18	652	341	5	336	329	13	316
	1	557	12	545	298	6	292	259	6	253
	2	529	31	498	259	19	240	270	12	258
	3	580	119	461	283	62	221	297	57	240
	4	525	212	313	276	118	158	249	94	155
Rundu Rural East	Total	3 550	270	3 280	1 738	124	1 614	1 812	146	1 666
	0	808	23	785	376	12	364	432	11	421
	1	648	18	630	352	11	341	296	7	289
	2	680	33	647	343	13	330	337	20	317
	3	722	65	657	356	30	326	366	35	331
	4	692	131	561	311	58	253	381	73	308

Table 5.3 Population aged 0 - 4 years attending ECD by type, sex and area

Area	Type	Total	Female	Male
Kavango				
	Total	35 402	17 794	17 608
	Edu-care	1 992	1 009	983
	Pre-primary	1 793	918	875
	No	31 339	15 737	15 602
	Don't Know	278	130	148
Urban				
	Total	9 525	4 863	4 662
	Edu-care	576	299	277
	Pre-primary	490	269	221
	No	8 453	4 291	4 162
	Don't Know	6	4	2
Rural				
	Total	25 877	12 931	12 946
	Edu-care	1 416	710	706
	Pre-primary	1 303	649	654
	No	22 886	11 446	11 440
	Don't Know	272	126	146
Kahenge				
	Total	5 233	2 606	2 627
	Edu-care	446	219	227
	Pre-primary	411	206	205
	No	4 334	2 161	2 173
	Don't Know	42	20	22
Kapako				
	Total	4 456	2 170	2 286
	Edu-care	198	88	110
	Pre-primary	106	58	48
	No	4 049	1 976	2 073
	Don't Know	103	48	55
Mashare				
	Total	2 512	1 285	1 227
	Edu-care	134	78	56
	Pre-primary	121	59	62
	No	2 237	1 139	1 098
	Don't Know	20	9	11
Mpungu				
	Total	3 501	1 733	1 768
	Edu-care	163	79	84
	Pre-primary	116	54	62
	No	3 154	1 565	1 589
	Don't Know	68	35	33
Mukwe				
	Total	4 147	2 072	2 075
	Edu-care	241	128	113
	Pre-primary	212	95	117
	No	3 669	1 840	1 829
	Don't Know	25	9	16

Table 5.3 Population aged 0 - 4 years attending ECD by type, sex and area Cont…

Area	Type	Total	Female	Male
Ndiyona				
	Total	3 273	1 659	1 614
	Edu-care	177	90	87
	Pre-primary	213	107	106
	No	2 870	1 456	1 414
	Don't Know	13	6	7
Rundu Rural West				
	Total	5 869	3 074	2 795
	Edu-care	310	178	132
	Pre-primary	275	154	121
	No	5 283	2 742	2 541
	Don't Know	1	0	1
Rundu Urban				
	Total	2 861	1 457	1 404
	Edu-care	206	101	105
	Pre-primary	186	109	77
	No	2 465	1 244	1 221
	Don't Know	4	3	1
Rundu Rural East				
	Total	3 550	1 738	1 812
	Edu-care	117	48	69
	Pre-primary	153	76	77
	No	3 278	1 614	1 664
	Don't Know	2	0	2

Table 5.4 Literacy status and rate for population aged 5 years and above by sex and area

Area	Population			Illiterate			Literate		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Kavango	186 650	100 258	86 392	44 101	25 404	18 697	142 549	74 854	67 695
Urban	53 954	29 497	24 457	8 131	4 962	3 169	45 823	24 535	21 288
Rural	132 696	70 761	61 935	35 970	20 442	15 528	96 726	50 319	46 407
Kahenge	24 435	13 202	11 233	5 687	3 120	2 567	18 748	10 082	8 666
Kapako	22 461	12 203	10 258	6 499	3 708	2 791	15 962	8 495	7 467
Mashare	13 163	6 937	6 226	4 055	2 308	1 747	9 108	4 629	4 479
Mpungu	17 224	8 979	8 245	3 744	1 985	1 759	13 480	6 994	6 486
Mukwe	23 209	12 120	11 089	6 948	3 962	2 986	16 261	8 158	8 103
Ndiyona	17 236	9 428	7 808	4 428	2 673	1 755	12 808	6 755	6 053
Rundu Rural West	32 197	17 360	14 837	6 501	3 895	2 606	25 696	13 465	12 231
Rundu Urban	17 794	9 677	8 117	1 452	855	597	16 342	8 822	7 520
Rundu Rural East	18 931	10 352	8 579	4 787	2 898	1 889	14 144	7 454	6 690

Table 5.5 Literacy rate for population 15 years and above by age group and sex, Kavango

Age group	Total			Female			Male		
	Total	Literate	Literacy rate	Total	Literate	Literacy rate	Total	Literate	Literacy rate
Total	126 281	100 326	79.4	70 073	53 329	76.1	56 208	46 997	83.6
15 - 19	28 111	26 166	93.1	14 485	13 596	93.9	13 626	12 570	92.3
20 - 24	20 856	19 047	91.3	11 374	10 364	91.1	9 482	8 683	91.6
25 - 29	15 972	14 189	88.8	9 159	8 097	88.4	6 813	6 092	89.4
30 - 34	12 488	10 608	84.9	7 045	5 862	83.2	5 443	4 746	87.2
35 - 39	9 770	8 046	82.4	5 420	4 276	78.9	4 350	3 770	86.7
40 - 44	7 663	5 942	77.5	4 201	3 109	74.0	3 462	2 833	81.8
45 - 49	6 717	4 881	72.7	3 819	2 555	66.9	2 898	2 326	80.3
50 - 54	5 465	3 424	62.7	3 306	1 768	53.5	2 159	1 656	76.7
55 - 59	3 890	2 294	59.0	2 164	1 075	49.7	1 726	1 219	70.6
60 - 64	4 531	2 100	46.3	2 666	996	37.4	1 865	1 104	59.2
65 - 69	3 224	1 313	40.7	1 892	593	31.3	1 332	720	54.1
70 - 74	2 718	886	32.6	1 563	363	23.2	1 155	523	45.3
75 - 79	1 497	516	34.5	868	230	26.5	629	286	45.5
80 - 84	1 467	356	24.3	924	169	18.3	543	187	34.4
85 - 89	718	191	26.6	456	90	19.7	262	101	38.5
90 - 94	641	211	32.9	378	100	26.5	263	111	42.2
95+	553	156	28.2	353	86	24.4	200	70	35.0

Table 5.6 Literacy rate for the population 15 years and above by age group and sex, Urban

Age group	Total			Female			Male		
	Total	Literate	Literacy rate	Total	Literate	Literacy rate	Total	Literate	Literacy rate
Total	38 121	33 378	87.6	21 293	18 006	84.6	16 828	15 372	91.3
15 - 19	8 143	7 842	96.3	4 479	4 321	96.5	3 664	3 521	96.1
20 - 24	7 218	6 896	95.5	4 001	3 804	95.1	3 217	3 092	96.1
25 - 29	5 690	5 316	93.4	3 343	3 090	92.4	2 347	2 226	94.8
30 - 34	4 362	3 952	90.6	2 421	2 148	88.7	1 941	1 804	92.9
35 - 39	3 295	2 906	88.2	1 803	1 532	85.0	1 492	1 374	92.1
40 - 44	2 214	1 895	85.6	1 203	972	80.8	1 011	923	91.3
45 - 49	1 892	1 558	82.3	961	718	74.7	931	840	90.2
50 - 54	1 428	1 061	74.3	811	510	62.9	617	551	89.3
55 - 59	949	666	70.2	493	301	61.1	456	365	80.0
60 - 64	922	500	54.2	539	237	44.0	383	263	68.7
65 - 69	556	272	48.9	322	115	35.7	234	157	67.1
70 - 74	449	156	34.7	269	62	23.0	180	94	52.2
75 - 79	294	112	38.1	184	65	35.3	110	47	42.7
80 - 84	251	84	33.5	174	50	28.7	77	34	44.2
85 - 89	164	59	36.0	113	33	29.2	51	26	51.0
90 - 94	145	63	43.4	84	28	33.3	61	35	57.4
95+	149	40	26.8	93	20	21.5	56	20	35.7

Table 5.7 Literacy rate for the population 15 years and above by age group and sex, Rural

Age group	Total			Female			Male		
	Total	Literate	Literacy rate	Total	Literate	Literacy rate	Total	Literate	Literacy rate
Total	88 160	66 948	75.9	48 780	35 323	72.4	39 380	31 625	80.3
15 - 19	19 968	18 324	91.8	10 006	9 275	92.7	9 962	9 049	90.8
20 - 24	13 638	12 151	89.1	7 373	6 560	89.0	6 265	5 591	89.2
25 - 29	10 282	8 873	86.3	5 816	5 007	86.1	4 466	3 866	86.6
30 - 34	8 126	6 656	81.9	4 624	3 714	80.3	3 502	2 942	84.0
35 - 39	6 475	5 140	79.4	3 617	2 744	75.9	2 858	2 396	83.8
40 - 44	5 449	4 047	74.3	2 998	2 137	71.3	2 451	1 910	77.9
45 - 49	4 825	3 323	68.9	2 858	1 837	64.3	1 967	1 486	75.5
50 - 54	4 037	2 363	58.5	2 495	1 258	50.4	1 542	1 105	71.7
55 - 59	2 941	1 628	55.4	1 671	774	46.3	1 270	854	67.2
60 - 64	3 609	1 600	44.3	2 127	759	35.7	1 482	841	56.7
65 - 69	2 668	1 041	39.0	1 570	478	30.4	1 098	563	51.3
70 - 74	2 269	730	32.2	1 294	301	23.3	975	429	44.0
75 - 79	1 203	404	33.6	684	165	24.1	519	239	46.1
80 - 84	1 216	272	22.4	750	119	15.9	466	153	32.8
85 - 89	554	132	23.8	343	57	16.6	211	75	35.5
90 - 94	496	148	29.8	294	72	24.5	202	76	37.6
95+	404	116	28.7	260	66	25.4	144	50	34.7

Table 5.8 Literacy rate for the population 15 years and above by age group and sex, Kahenge

Age group	Total			Female			Male		
	Total	Literate	Literacy rate	Total	Literate	Literacy rate	Total	Literate	Literacy rate
Total	15 925	12 680	79.6	8 935	6 955	77.8	6 990	5 725	81.9
15 - 19	3 674	3 390	92.3	1 868	1 751	93.7	1 806	1 639	90.8
20 - 24	2 279	2 062	90.5	1 288	1 163	90.3	991	899	90.7
25 - 29	1 731	1 512	87.3	1 036	899	86.8	695	613	88.2
30 - 34	1 396	1 139	81.6	824	675	81.9	572	464	81.1
35 - 39	1 197	964	80.5	699	552	79.0	498	412	82.7
40 - 44	1 112	865	77.8	626	471	75.2	486	394	81.1
45 - 49	987	742	75.2	578	431	74.6	409	311	76.0
50 - 54	779	511	65.6	461	284	61.6	318	227	71.4
55 - 59	589	371	63.0	351	189	53.8	238	182	76.5
60 - 64	705	419	59.4	380	208	54.7	325	211	64.9
65 - 69	424	243	57.3	217	110	50.7	207	133	64.3
70 - 74	400	184	46.0	227	83	36.6	173	101	58.4
75 - 79	223	99	44.4	119	43	36.1	104	56	53.8
80 - 84	192	81	42.2	112	42	37.5	80	39	48.8
85 - 89	81	24	29.6	58	14	24.1	23	10	43.5
90 - 94	84	37	44.0	43	18	41.9	41	19	46.3
95+	72	37	51.4	48	22	45.8	24	15	62.5

Table 5.9 Literacy rate for the population 15 years and above by age group and sex, Kapako

Age group	Total			Female			Male		
	Total	Literate	Literacy rate	Total	Literate	Literacy rate	Total	Literate	Literacy rate
Total	14 647	10 722	73.2	8 341	5 884	70.5	6 306	4 838	76.7
15 - 19	3 458	3 120	90.2	1 723	1 577	91.5	1 735	1 543	88.9
20 - 24	2 154	1 883	87.4	1 227	1 073	87.4	927	810	87.4
25 - 29	1 560	1 257	80.6	940	763	81.2	620	494	79.7
30 - 34	1 317	1 028	78.1	807	612	75.8	510	416	81.6
35 - 39	1 096	797	72.7	642	436	67.9	454	361	79.5
40 - 44	906	664	73.3	508	382	75.2	398	282	70.9
45 - 49	838	554	66.1	527	327	62.0	311	227	73.0
50 - 54	739	412	55.8	476	228	47.9	263	184	70.0
55 - 59	506	273	54.0	294	134	45.6	212	139	65.6
60 - 64	613	267	43.6	353	130	36.8	260	137	52.7
65 - 69	455	191	42.0	254	86	33.9	201	105	52.2
70 - 74	353	113	32.0	199	52	26.1	154	61	39.6
75 - 79	179	61	34.1	98	29	29.6	81	32	39.5
80 - 84	197	37	18.8	124	21	16.9	73	16	21.9
85 - 89	115	27	23.5	69	13	18.8	46	14	30.4
90 - 94	85	22	25.9	49	12	24.5	36	10	27.8
95+	76	16	21.1	51	9	17.6	25	7	28.0

Table 5.10 Literacy rate for the population 15 years and above by age group and sex, Mashare

Age group	Total			Female			Male		
	Total	Literate	Literacy rate	Total	Literate	Literacy rate	Total	Literate	Literacy rate
Total	8 885	6 400	72.0	4 856	3 265	67.2	4 029	3 135	77.8
15 - 19	1 997	1 818	91.0	964	893	92.6	1 033	925	89.5
20 - 24	1 390	1 200	86.3	726	618	85.1	664	582	87.7
25 - 29	1 011	847	83.8	549	459	83.6	462	388	84.0
30 - 34	764	606	79.3	400	318	79.5	364	288	79.1
35 - 39	670	530	79.1	389	300	77.1	281	230	81.9
40 - 44	534	357	66.9	298	190	63.8	236	167	70.8
45 - 49	478	291	60.9	301	156	51.8	177	135	76.3
50 - 54	415	235	56.6	247	114	46.2	168	121	72.0
55 - 59	313	145	46.3	193	73	37.8	120	72	60.0
60 - 64	355	117	33.0	229	56	24.5	126	61	48.4
65 - 69	327	97	29.7	205	36	17.6	122	61	50.0
70 - 74	270	73	27.0	138	20	14.5	132	53	40.2
75 - 79	127	38	29.9	81	20	24.7	46	18	39.1
80 - 84	117	23	19.7	69	6	8.7	48	17	35.4
85 - 89	41	11	26.8	21	1	4.8	20	10	50.0
90 - 94	48	10	20.8	34	5	14.7	14	5	35.7
95+	28	2	7.1	12	0	0.0	16	2	12.5

Table 5.11 Literacy rate for the population 15 years and above by age group and sex, Mpungu

Age group	Total			Female			Male		
	Total	Literate	Literacy rate	Total	Literate	Literacy rate	Total	Literate	Literacy rate
Total	11 224	9 210	82.1	5 989	4 821	80.5	5 235	4 389	83.8
15 - 19	2 539	2 379	93.7	1 277	1 215	95.1	1 262	1 164	92.2
20 - 24	1 878	1 712	91.2	982	892	90.8	896	820	91.5
25 - 29	1 366	1 216	89.0	735	660	89.8	631	556	88.1
30 - 34	1 215	1 025	84.4	691	580	83.9	524	445	84.9
35 - 39	876	757	86.4	465	398	85.6	411	359	87.3
40 - 44	708	542	76.6	379	276	72.8	329	266	80.9
45 - 49	570	427	74.9	298	211	70.8	272	216	79.4
50 - 54	419	286	68.3	246	161	65.4	173	125	72.3
55 - 59	306	209	68.3	158	105	66.5	148	104	70.3
60 - 64	447	253	56.6	262	134	51.1	185	119	64.3
65 - 69	292	138	47.3	174	73	42.0	118	65	55.1
70 - 74	201	94	46.8	98	36	36.7	103	58	56.3
75 - 79	136	72	52.9	70	27	38.6	66	45	68.2
80 - 84	116	39	33.6	68	19	27.9	48	20	41.7
85 - 89	61	21	34.4	28	7	25.0	33	14	42.4
90 - 94	47	19	40.4	28	12	42.9	19	7	36.8
95+	47	21	44.7	30	15	50.0	17	6	35.3

Table 5.12 Literacy rate for the population 15 years and above by age group and sex, Mukwe

Age group	Total			Female			Male		
	Total	Literate	Literacy rate	Total	Literate	Literacy rate	Total	Literate	Literacy rate
Total	16 068	12 006	74.7	8 635	6 027	69.8	7 433	5 979	80.4
15 - 19	3 513	3 157	89.9	1 798	1 627	90.5	1 715	1 530	89.2
20 - 24	2 679	2 385	89.0	1 388	1 237	89.1	1 291	1 148	88.9
25 - 29	2 053	1 806	88.0	1 100	958	87.1	953	848	89.0
30 - 34	1 466	1 232	84.0	776	631	81.3	690	601	87.1
35 - 39	1 138	909	79.9	584	447	76.5	554	462	83.4
40 - 44	937	724	77.3	486	346	71.2	451	378	83.8
45 - 49	822	565	68.7	433	265	61.2	389	300	77.1
50 - 54	751	399	53.1	450	175	38.9	301	224	74.4
55 - 59	525	262	49.9	296	111	37.5	229	151	65.9
60 - 64	582	195	33.5	333	69	20.7	249	126	50.6
65 - 69	463	123	26.6	289	58	20.1	174	65	37.4
70 - 74	423	93	22.0	257	39	15.2	166	54	32.5
75 - 79	210	47	22.4	136	15	11.0	74	32	43.2
80 - 84	223	35	15.7	128	12	9.4	95	23	24.2
85 - 89	105	27	25.7	70	13	18.6	35	14	40.0
90 - 94	108	26	24.1	63	12	19.0	45	14	31.1
95+	70	21	30.0	48	12	25.0	22	9	40.9

Table 5.13 Literacy rate for the population 15 years and above by age group and sex, Ndiyona

Age group	Total			Female			Male		
	Total	Literate	Literacy rate	Total	Literate	Literacy rate	Total	Literate	Literacy rate
Total	11 770	9 136	77.6	6 732	4 920	73.1	5 038	4 216	83.7
15 - 19	2 503	2 326	92.9	1 274	1 185	93.0	1 229	1 141	92.8
20 - 24	1 798	1 628	90.5	1 002	907	90.5	796	721	90.6
25 - 29	1 519	1 354	89.1	881	781	88.6	638	573	89.8
30 - 34	1 215	1 061	87.3	699	592	84.7	516	469	90.9
35 - 39	822	688	83.7	437	345	78.9	385	343	89.1
40 - 44	742	567	76.4	420	308	73.3	322	259	80.4
45 - 49	603	432	71.6	394	271	68.8	209	161	77.0
50 - 54	517	318	61.5	335	182	54.3	182	136	74.7
55 - 59	324	188	58.0	189	90	47.6	135	98	72.6
60 - 64	449	199	44.3	285	96	33.7	164	103	62.8
65 - 69	376	142	37.8	246	66	26.8	130	76	58.5
70 - 74	343	98	28.6	220	47	21.4	123	51	41.5
75 - 79	171	49	28.7	102	20	19.6	69	29	42.0
80 - 84	212	37	17.5	141	10	7.1	71	27	38.0
85 - 89	69	13	18.8	47	8	17.0	22	5	22.7
90 - 94	67	22	32.8	36	6	16.7	31	16	51.6
95+	40	14	35.0	24	6	25.0	16	8	50.0

Table 5.14 Literacy rate for the population 15 years and above by age group and sex, Rundu Rural West

Age group	Total			Female			Male		
	Total	Literate	Literacy rate	Total	Literate	Literacy rate	Total	Literate	Literacy rate
Total	21 929	18 078	82.4	12 066	9 482	78.6	9 863	8 596	87.2
15 - 19	4 667	4 440	95.1	2 483	2 368	95.4	2 184	2 072	94.9
20 - 24	3 861	3 590	93.0	2 132	1 984	93.1	1 729	1 606	92.9
25 - 29	3 105	2 781	89.6	1 763	1 566	88.8	1 342	1 215	90.5
30 - 34	2 419	2 105	87.0	1 334	1 126	84.4	1 085	979	90.2
35 - 39	1 946	1 642	84.4	1 070	851	79.5	876	791	90.3
40 - 44	1 305	1 038	79.5	688	504	73.3	617	534	86.5
45 - 49	1 111	833	75.0	573	372	64.9	538	461	85.7
50 - 54	819	548	66.9	428	218	50.9	391	330	84.4
55 - 59	600	379	63.2	300	158	52.7	300	221	73.7
60 - 64	621	280	45.1	364	124	34.1	257	156	60.7
65 - 69	433	162	37.4	270	74	27.4	163	88	54.0
70 - 74	326	104	31.9	194	40	20.6	132	64	48.5
75 - 79	208	68	32.7	119	36	30.3	89	32	36.0
80 - 84	190	45	23.7	134	29	21.6	56	16	28.6
85 - 89	106	24	22.6	70	14	20.0	36	10	27.8
90 - 94	88	25	28.4	58	12	20.7	30	13	43.3
95+	124	14	11.3	86	6	7.0	38	8	21.1

Table 5.15 Literacy rate for the population 15 years and above by age group and sex, Rundu Urban

Age group	Total			Female			Male		
	Total	Literate	Literacy rate	Total	Literate	Literacy rate	Total	Literate	Literacy rate
Total	13 086	12 329	94.2	7 206	6 698	93.0	5 880	5 631	95.8
15 - 19	2 884	2 825	98.0	1 576	1 547	98.2	1 308	1 278	97.7
20 - 24	2 578	2 526	98.0	1 376	1 346	97.8	1 202	1 180	98.2
25 - 29	1 978	1 923	97.2	1 136	1 098	96.7	842	825	98.0
30 - 34	1 436	1 365	95.1	781	739	94.6	655	626	95.6
35 - 39	1 101	1 039	94.4	614	571	93.0	487	468	96.1
40 - 44	790	737	93.3	452	411	90.9	338	326	96.4
45 - 49	659	609	92.4	344	307	89.2	315	302	95.9
50 - 54	510	459	90.0	305	266	87.2	205	193	94.1
55 - 59	341	296	86.8	172	142	82.6	169	154	91.1
60 - 64	284	217	76.4	163	113	69.3	121	104	86.0
65 - 69	157	116	73.9	75	48	64.0	82	68	82.9
70 - 74	98	50	51.0	52	18	34.6	46	32	69.6
75 - 79	80	48	60.0	56	33	58.9	24	15	62.5
80 - 84	56	30	53.6	28	15	53.6	28	15	53.6
85 - 89	51	30	58.8	34	16	47.1	17	14	82.4
90 - 94	53	40	75.5	25	17	68.0	28	23	82.1
95+	30	19	63.3	17	11	64.7	13	8	61.5

Table 5.16 Literacy rate for the population 15 years and above by age group and sex, Rundu Rural East

Age group	Total			Female			Male		
	Total	Literate	Literacy rate	Total	Literate	Literacy rate	Total	Literate	Literacy rate
Total	12 747	9 765	76.6	7 313	5 277	72.2	5 434	4 488	82.6
15 - 19	2 876	2 711	94.3	1 522	1 433	94.2	1 354	1 278	94.4
20 - 24	2 239	2 061	92.1	1 253	1 144	91.3	986	917	93.0
25 - 29	1 649	1 493	90.5	1 019	913	89.6	630	580	92.1
30 - 34	1 260	1 047	83.1	733	589	80.4	527	458	86.9
35 - 39	924	720	77.9	520	376	72.3	404	344	85.1
40 - 44	629	448	71.2	344	221	64.2	285	227	79.6
45 - 49	649	428	65.9	371	215	58.0	278	213	76.6
50 - 54	516	256	49.6	358	140	39.1	158	116	73.4
55 - 59	386	171	44.3	211	73	34.6	175	98	56.0
60 - 64	475	153	32.2	297	66	22.2	178	87	48.9
65 - 69	297	101	34.0	162	42	25.9	135	59	43.7
70 - 74	304	77	25.3	178	28	15.7	126	49	38.9
75 - 79	163	34	20.9	87	7	8.0	76	27	35.5
80 - 84	164	29	17.7	120	15	12.5	44	14	31.8
85 - 89	89	14	15.7	59	4	6.8	30	10	33.3
90 - 94	61	10	16.4	42	6	14.3	19	4	21.1
95+	66	12	18.2	37	5	13.5	29	7	24.1

Table 5.17 School enrolment for school going population aged 5-24 years by age and sex, Kavango

Age	Population			Enrolled			Enrolment rate		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	109 336	56 044	53 292	65 921	32 617	33 304	60.3	58.2	62.5
5	6 651	3 322	3 329	2 324	1 188	1 136	34.9	35.8	34.1
6	6 440	3 193	3 247	3 501	1 781	1 720	54.4	55.8	53.0
7	5 477	2 722	2 755	4 385	2 192	2 193	80.1	80.5	79.6
8	5 616	2 858	2 758	4 846	2 467	2 379	86.3	86.3	86.3
9	5 736	2 879	2 857	4 999	2 513	2 486	87.2	87.3	87.0
10	5 995	2 979	3 016	5 133	2 575	2 558	85.6	86.4	84.8
11	7 081	3 525	3 556	5 899	2 979	2 920	83.3	84.5	82.1
12	5 895	2 923	2 972	4 867	2 473	2 394	82.6	84.6	80.6
13	5 915	2 972	2 943	4 778	2 461	2 317	80.8	82.8	78.7
14	5 563	2 812	2 751	4 285	2 183	2 102	77.0	77.6	76.4
15	5 951	3 047	2 904	4 298	2 186	2 112	72.2	71.7	72.7
16	5 536	2 809	2 727	3 848	1 894	1 954	69.5	67.4	71.7
17	5 254	2 780	2 474	3 227	1 568	1 659	61.4	56.4	67.1
18	5 987	3 062	2 925	3 131	1 441	1 690	52.3	47.1	57.8
19	5 383	2 787	2 596	2 303	988	1 315	42.8	35.5	50.7
20	4 858	2 539	2 319	1 492	613	879	30.7	24.1	37.9
21	4 921	2 608	2 313	1 207	515	692	24.5	19.7	29.9
22	4 105	2 241	1 864	721	302	419	17.6	13.5	22.5
23	3 697	2 103	1 594	443	189	254	12.0	9.0	15.9
24	3 275	1 883	1 392	234	109	125	7.1	5.8	9.0

Table 5.18 School enrolment for school going population aged 5-24 years by age and sex, Urban

Age	Population			Enrolled			Enrolment rate		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	31 194	16 684	14 510	20 488	10 493	9 995	65.7	62.9	68.9
5	1 725	844	881	906	459	447	52.5	54.4	50.7
6	1 724	893	831	1 222	635	587	70.9	71.1	70.6
7	1 432	735	697	1 229	617	612	85.8	83.9	87.8
8	1 409	772	637	1 299	712	587	92.2	92.2	92.2
9	1 476	731	745	1 351	669	682	91.5	91.5	91.5
10	1 575	807	768	1 438	745	693	91.3	92.3	90.2
11	1 845	945	900	1 642	839	803	89.0	88.8	89.2
12	1 541	823	718	1 393	744	649	90.4	90.4	90.4
13	1 523	833	690	1 378	756	622	90.5	90.8	90.1
14	1 583	821	762	1 349	690	659	85.2	84.0	86.5
15	1 581	899	682	1 305	721	584	82.5	80.2	85.6
16	1 596	865	731	1 286	666	620	80.6	77.0	84.8
17	1 521	839	682	1 100	560	540	72.3	66.7	79.2
18	1 781	955	826	1 112	552	560	62.4	57.8	67.8
19	1 664	921	743	824	394	430	49.5	42.8	57.9
20	1 542	811	731	535	215	320	34.7	26.5	43.8
21	1 773	946	827	495	225	270	27.9	23.8	32.6
22	1 428	788	640	298	137	161	20.9	17.4	25.2
23	1 337	771	566	216	100	116	16.2	13.0	20.5
24	1 138	685	453	110	57	53	9.7	8.3	11.7

Table 5.19 School enrolment for school going population aged 5-24 years by age and sex, Rural

Age	Population			Enrolled			Enrolment rate		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	78 142	39 360	38 782	45 433	22 124	23 309	58.1	56.2	60.1
5	4 926	2 478	2 448	1 418	729	689	28.8	29.4	28.1
6	4 716	2 300	2 416	2 279	1 146	1 133	48.3	49.8	46.9
7	4 045	1 987	2 058	3 156	1 575	1 581	78.0	79.3	76.8
8	4 207	2 086	2 121	3 547	1 755	1 792	84.3	84.1	84.5
9	4 260	2 148	2 112	3 648	1 844	1 804	85.6	85.8	85.4
10	4 420	2 172	2 248	3 695	1 830	1 865	83.6	84.3	83.0
11	5 236	2 580	2 656	4 257	2 140	2 117	81.3	82.9	79.7
12	4 354	2 100	2 254	3 474	1 729	1 745	79.8	82.3	77.4
13	4 392	2 139	2 253	3 400	1 705	1 695	77.4	79.7	75.2
14	3 980	1 991	1 989	2 936	1 493	1 443	73.8	75.0	72.5
15	4 370	2 148	2 222	2 993	1 465	1 528	68.5	68.2	68.8
16	3 940	1 944	1 996	2 562	1 228	1 334	65.0	63.2	66.8
17	3 733	1 941	1 792	2 127	1 008	1 119	57.0	51.9	62.4
18	4 206	2 107	2 099	2 019	889	1 130	48.0	42.2	53.8
19	3 719	1 866	1 853	1 479	594	885	39.8	31.8	47.8
20	3 316	1 728	1 588	957	398	559	28.9	23.0	35.2
21	3 148	1 662	1 486	712	290	422	22.6	17.4	28.4
22	2 677	1 453	1 224	423	165	258	15.8	11.4	21.1
23	2 360	1 332	1 028	227	89	138	9.6	6.7	13.4
24	2 137	1 198	939	124	52	72	5.8	4.3	7.7

Table 5.20 School enrolment for school going population aged 5-24 years by age and sex, Kahenge

Age	Population			Enrolled			Enrolment rate		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	14 463	7 423	7 040	8 379	4 170	4 209	57.9	56.2	59.8
5	989	493	496	348	175	173	35.2	35.5	34.9
6	897	440	457	447	236	211	49.8	53.6	46.2
7	806	432	374	623	334	289	77.3	77.3	77.3
8	807	396	411	668	327	341	82.8	82.6	83.0
9	787	388	399	671	333	338	85.3	85.8	84.7
10	853	438	415	680	356	324	79.7	81.3	78.1
11	992	519	473	791	411	380	79.7	79.2	80.3
12	817	398	419	624	316	308	76.4	79.4	73.5
13	856	419	437	675	346	329	78.9	82.6	75.3
14	706	344	362	497	254	243	70.4	73.8	67.1
15	879	447	432	582	293	289	66.2	65.5	66.9
16	697	346	351	428	204	224	61.4	59.0	63.8
17	627	319	308	362	167	195	57.7	52.4	63.3
18	811	416	395	360	159	201	44.4	38.2	50.9
19	660	340	320	241	99	142	36.5	29.1	44.4
20	598	319	279	169	67	102	28.3	21.0	36.6
21	494	265	229	102	43	59	20.6	16.2	25.8
22	452	243	209	59	21	38	13.1	8.6	18.2
23	372	233	139	33	16	17	8.9	6.9	12.2
24	363	228	135	19	13	6	5.2	5.7	4.4

Table 5.21 School enrolment for school going population aged 5-24 years by age and sex, Kapako

Age	Population			Enrolled			Enrolment rate		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	13 426	6 812	6 614	7 656	3 752	3 904	57.0	55.1	59.0
5	831	447	384	206	105	101	24.8	23.5	26.3
6	810	385	425	371	175	196	45.8	45.5	46.1
7	657	310	347	489	227	262	74.4	73.2	75.5
8	754	370	384	595	301	294	78.9	81.4	76.6
9	794	400	394	652	318	334	82.1	79.5	84.8
10	776	386	390	647	319	328	83.4	82.6	84.1
11	958	486	472	766	411	355	80.0	84.6	75.2
12	741	350	391	590	288	302	79.6	82.3	77.2
13	778	377	401	579	286	293	74.4	75.9	73.1
14	715	351	364	525	266	259	73.4	75.8	71.2
15	799	397	402	526	269	257	65.8	67.8	63.9
16	642	319	323	423	219	204	65.9	68.7	63.2
17	671	339	332	358	167	191	53.4	49.3	57.5
18	667	332	335	319	144	175	47.8	43.4	52.2
19	679	336	343	245	96	149	36.1	28.6	43.4
20	558	291	267	161	72	89	28.9	24.7	33.3
21	510	274	236	114	46	68	22.4	16.8	28.8
22	391	241	150	45	19	26	11.5	7.9	17.3
23	358	218	140	32	17	15	8.9	7.8	10.7
24	337	203	134	13	7	6	3.9	3.4	4.5

Table 5.22 School enrolment for school going population aged 5-24 years by age and sex, Mashare

Age	Population			Enrolled			Enrolment rate		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	7 665	3 771	3 894	4 497	2 159	2 338	58.7	57.3	60.0
5	452	217	235	105	51	54	23.2	23.5	23.0
6	458	217	241	196	103	93	42.8	47.5	38.6
7	389	183	206	313	150	163	80.5	82.0	79.1
8	420	229	191	356	191	165	84.8	83.4	86.4
9	405	197	208	355	175	180	87.7	88.8	86.5
10	461	209	252	391	176	215	84.8	84.2	85.3
11	484	233	251	401	195	206	82.9	83.7	82.1
12	399	185	214	327	160	167	82.0	86.5	78.0
13	404	203	201	309	155	154	76.5	76.4	76.6
14	406	208	198	313	165	148	77.1	79.3	74.7
15	431	206	225	309	150	159	71.7	72.8	70.7
16	390	202	188	258	129	129	66.2	63.9	68.6
17	392	199	193	216	102	114	55.1	51.3	59.1
18	430	193	237	222	89	133	51.6	46.1	56.1
19	354	164	190	151	55	96	42.7	33.5	50.5
20	374	191	183	104	44	60	27.8	23.0	32.8
21	308	160	148	80	36	44	26.0	22.5	29.7
22	288	150	138	48	20	28	16.7	13.3	20.3
23	203	112	91	26	8	18	12.8	7.1	19.8
24	217	113	104	17	5	12	7.8	4.4	11.5

Table 5.23 School enrolment for school going population aged 5-24 years by age and sex, Mpungu

Age	Population			Enrolled			Enrolment rate		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	10 417	5 249	5 168	5 781	2 856	2 925	55.5	54.4	56.6
5	677	333	344	179	102	77	26.4	30.6	22.4
6	652	322	330	313	147	166	48.0	45.7	50.3
7	541	267	274	435	219	216	80.4	82.0	78.8
8	582	289	293	506	246	260	86.9	85.1	88.7
9	544	287	257	474	253	221	87.1	88.2	86.0
10	598	290	308	468	228	240	78.3	78.6	77.9
11	650	307	343	523	253	270	80.5	82.4	78.7
12	584	286	298	444	228	216	76.0	79.7	72.5
13	586	296	290	431	228	203	73.5	77.0	70.0
14	586	313	273	411	223	188	70.1	71.2	68.9
15	533	259	274	351	178	173	65.9	68.7	63.1
16	562	279	283	333	160	173	59.3	57.3	61.1
17	493	258	235	255	122	133	51.7	47.3	56.6
18	514	262	252	230	105	125	44.7	40.1	49.6
19	437	219	218	155	59	96	35.5	26.9	44.0
20	422	225	197	97	45	52	23.0	20.0	26.4
21	432	214	218	82	30	52	19.0	14.0	23.9
22	374	200	174	46	14	32	12.3	7.0	18.4
23	340	182	158	29	10	19	8.5	5.5	12.0
24	310	161	149	19	6	13	6.1	3.7	8.7

Table 5.24 School enrolment for school going population aged 5-24 years by age and sex, Mukwe

Age	Population			Enrolled			Enrolment rate		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	13 333	6 671	6 662	7 921	3 830	4 091	59.4	57.4	61.4
5	789	388	401	217	119	98	27.5	30.7	24.4
6	740	361	379	365	178	187	49.3	49.3	49.3
7	689	321	368	516	253	263	74.9	78.8	71.5
8	663	338	325	566	285	281	85.4	84.3	86.5
9	654	322	332	570	286	284	87.2	88.8	85.5
10	712	340	372	608	295	313	85.4	86.8	84.1
11	839	393	446	684	332	352	81.5	84.5	78.9
12	715	357	358	591	301	290	82.7	84.3	81.0
13	707	351	356	580	292	288	82.0	83.2	80.9
14	633	314	319	490	239	251	77.4	76.1	78.7
15	695	366	329	493	260	233	70.9	71.0	70.8
16	728	359	369	507	237	270	69.6	66.0	73.2
17	641	357	284	408	214	194	63.7	59.9	68.3
18	778	388	390	410	173	237	52.7	44.6	60.8
19	671	328	343	323	129	194	48.1	39.3	56.6
20	609	305	304	211	86	125	34.6	28.2	41.1
21	644	327	317	185	78	107	28.7	23.9	33.8
22	525	267	258	118	43	75	22.5	16.1	29.1
23	482	269	213	47	21	26	9.8	7.8	12.2
24	419	220	199	32	9	23	7.6	4.1	11.6

Table 5.25 School enrolment for school going population aged 5-24 years by age and sex, Ndiyona

Age	Population			Enrolled			Enrolment rate		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	9 767	4 972	4 795	5 558	2 724	2 834	56.9	54.8	59.1
5	630	308	322	224	105	119	35.6	34.1	37.0
6	567	271	296	294	149	145	51.9	55.0	49.0
7	494	244	250	397	196	201	80.4	80.3	80.4
8	503	227	276	425	191	234	84.5	84.1	84.8
9	542	303	239	467	266	201	86.2	87.8	84.1
10	527	272	255	458	240	218	86.9	88.2	85.5
11	672	336	336	539	274	265	80.2	81.5	78.9
12	539	259	280	416	206	210	77.2	79.5	75.0
13	529	241	288	380	178	202	71.8	73.9	70.1
14	463	235	228	334	164	170	72.1	69.8	74.6
15	513	253	260	331	153	178	64.5	60.5	68.5
16	465	214	251	295	137	158	63.4	64.0	62.9
17	499	273	226	272	131	141	54.5	48.0	62.4
18	526	269	257	237	109	128	45.1	40.5	49.8
19	500	265	235	184	87	97	36.8	32.8	41.3
20	368	188	180	104	46	58	28.3	24.5	32.2
21	423	253	170	91	42	49	21.5	16.6	28.8
22	366	205	161	62	32	30	16.9	15.6	18.6
23	345	190	155	35	9	26	10.1	4.7	16.8
24	296	166	130	13	9	4	4.4	5.4	3.1

Table 5.26 School enrolment for school going population aged 5-24 years by age and sex, Rundu Rural West

Age	Population			Enrolled			Enrolment rate		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	18 796	9 909	8 887	12 178	6 136	6 042	64.8	61.9	68.0
5	1 139	551	588	510	241	269	44.8	43.7	45.7
6	1 068	569	499	692	374	318	64.8	65.7	63.7
7	922	451	471	781	377	404	84.7	83.6	85.8
8	920	496	424	853	458	395	92.7	92.3	93.2
9	1 002	505	497	902	454	448	90.0	89.9	90.1
10	1 023	530	493	929	488	441	90.8	92.1	89.5
11	1 200	600	600	1 072	527	545	89.3	87.8	90.8
12	1 066	561	505	957	504	453	89.8	89.8	89.7
13	958	520	438	868	474	394	90.6	91.2	90.0
14	970	511	459	809	425	384	83.4	83.2	83.7
15	944	479	465	796	395	401	84.3	82.5	86.2
16	913	497	416	716	368	348	78.4	74.0	83.7
17	895	474	421	623	301	322	69.6	63.5	76.5
18	985	514	471	572	269	303	58.1	52.3	64.3
19	930	519	411	438	210	228	47.1	40.5	55.5
20	900	476	424	272	95	177	30.2	20.0	41.7
21	914	486	428	185	85	100	20.2	17.5	23.4
22	738	406	332	99	41	58	13.4	10.1	17.5
23	735	420	315	68	33	35	9.3	7.9	11.1
24	574	344	230	36	17	19	6.3	4.9	8.3

Table 5.27 School enrolment for school going population aged 5-24 years by age and sex, Rundu Urban

Age	Population			Enrolled			Enrolment rate		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	10 170	5 423	4 747	6 849	3 526	3 323	67.3	65.0	70.0
5	497	265	232	306	171	135	61.6	64.5	58.2
6	533	280	253	413	211	202	77.5	75.4	79.8
7	440	239	201	398	212	186	90.5	88.7	92.5
8	413	227	186	391	212	179	94.7	93.4	96.2
9	409	203	206	386	194	192	94.4	95.6	93.2
10	446	234	212	417	220	197	93.5	94.0	92.9
11	562	285	277	508	258	250	90.4	90.5	90.3
12	465	247	218	428	228	200	92.0	92.3	91.7
13	462	261	201	429	240	189	92.9	92.0	94.0
14	481	230	251	433	205	228	90.0	89.1	90.8
15	548	314	234	460	254	206	83.9	80.9	88.0
16	570	320	250	481	259	222	84.4	80.9	88.8
17	527	279	248	407	199	208	77.2	71.3	83.9
18	640	346	294	425	225	200	66.4	65.0	68.0
19	599	317	282	305	131	174	50.9	41.3	61.7
20	500	263	237	176	78	98	35.2	29.7	41.4
21	651	329	322	206	92	114	31.6	28.0	35.4
22	513	276	237	128	61	67	25.0	22.1	28.3
23	479	263	216	94	46	48	19.6	17.5	22.2
24	435	245	190	58	30	28	13.3	12.2	14.7

Table 5.28 School enrolment for school going population aged 5-24 years by age and sex, Rundu Rural East

Age	Population			Enrolled			Enrolment rate		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Total	11 299	5 814	5 485	7 102	3 464	3 638	62.9	59.6	66.3
5	647	320	327	229	119	110	35.4	37.2	33.6
6	715	348	367	410	208	202	57.3	59.8	55.0
7	539	275	264	433	224	209	80.3	81.5	79.2
8	554	286	268	486	256	230	87.7	89.5	85.8
9	599	274	325	522	234	288	87.1	85.4	88.6
10	599	280	319	535	253	282	89.3	90.4	88.4
11	724	366	358	615	318	297	84.9	86.9	83.0
12	569	280	289	490	242	248	86.1	86.4	85.8
13	635	304	331	527	262	265	83.0	86.2	80.1
14	603	306	297	473	242	231	78.4	79.1	77.8
15	609	326	283	450	234	216	73.9	71.8	76.3
16	569	273	296	407	181	226	71.5	66.3	76.4
17	509	282	227	326	165	161	64.0	58.5	70.9
18	636	342	294	356	168	188	56.0	49.1	63.9
19	553	299	254	261	122	139	47.2	40.8	54.7
20	529	281	248	198	80	118	37.4	28.5	47.6
21	545	300	245	162	63	99	29.7	21.0	40.4
22	458	253	205	116	51	65	25.3	20.2	31.7
23	383	216	167	79	29	50	20.6	13.4	29.9
24	324	203	121	27	13	14	8.3	6.4	11.6

Table 5.29 Population aged 5 years and above by school attendance and sex, Kavango

School attendance	Total	Female	Male
Total	186 650	100 258	86 392
Never Attended	35 324	20 992	14 332
Pre-primary	3 847	1 946	1 901
Adult Education Programme	2 193	1 391	802
At school	63 751	31 545	32 206
Left School	77 382	42 253	35 129
Don't Know	4 153	2 131	2 022

Table 5.30 Population aged 5 years and above by school attendance and sex, Urban

School attendance	Total	Female	Male
Total	53 954	29 497	24 457
Never Attended	7 223	4 563	2 660
Pre-primary	1 470	761	709
Adult Education Programme	587	359	228
At school	19 566	10 014	9 552
Left School	24 565	13 518	11 047
Don't Know	543	282	261

Table 5.31 Population aged 5 years and above by school attendance and sex, Rural

School attendance	Total	Female	Male
Total	132 696	70 761	61 935
Never Attended	28 101	16 429	11 672
Pre-primary	2 377	1 185	1 192
Adult Education Programme	1 606	1 032	574
At school	44 185	21 531	22 654
Left School	52 817	28 735	24 082
Don't Know	3 610	1 849	1 761

Table 5.32 Population aged 5 years and above by school attendance and sex, Kahenge

School attendance	Total	Female	Male
Total	24 435	13 202	11 233
Never Attended	4 620	2 640	1 980
Pre-primary	518	266	252
Adult Education Programme	214	153	61
At school	8 064	4 016	4 048
Left School	10 039	5 655	4 384
Don't Know	980	472	508

Table 5.33 Population aged 5 years and above by school attendance and sex, Kapako

School attendance	Total	Female	Male
Total	22 461	12 203	10 258
Never Attended	5 163	3 018	2 145
Pre-primary	343	167	176
Adult Education Programme	296	189	107
At school	7 464	3 671	3 793
Left School	8 412	4 736	3 676
Don't Know	783	422	361

Table 5.34 Population aged 5 years and above by school attendance and sex, Mashare

School attendance	Total	Female	Male
Total	13 163	6 937	6 226
Never Attended	2 966	1 737	1 229
Pre-primary	219	112	107
Adult Education Programme	116	80	36
At school	4 412	2 118	2 294
Left School	5 121	2 719	2 402
Don't Know	329	171	158

Table 5.35 Population aged 5 years and above by school attendance and sex, Mpungu

School attendance	Total	Female	Male
Total	17 224	8 979	8 245
Never Attended	3 064	1 636	1 428
Pre-primary	281	143	138
Adult Education Programme	197	135	62
At school	5 621	2 769	2 852
Left School	7 549	4 019	3 530
Don't Know	512	277	235

Table 5.36 Population aged 5 years and above by school attendance and sex, Mukwe

School attendance	Total	Female	Male
Total	23 209	12 120	11 089
Never Attended	5 202	3 056	2 146
Pre-primary	402	195	207
Adult Education Programme	399	252	147
At school	7 792	3 774	4 018
Left School	8 988	4 641	4 347
Don't Know	426	202	224

Table 5.37 Population aged 5 years and above by school attendance and sex, Ndiyona

School attendance	Total	Female	Male
Total	17 236	9 428	7 808
Never Attended	3 316	2 074	1 242
Pre-primary	402	196	206
Adult Education Programme	121	88	33
At school	5 310	2 603	2 707
Left School	7 656	4 224	3 432
Don't Know	431	243	188

Table 5.38 Population aged 5 years and above by school attendance and sex, Rundu Rural West

School attendance	Total	Female	Male
Total	32 197	17 360	14 837
Never Attended	5 615	3 470	2 145
Pre-primary	861	447	414
Adult Education Programme	543	293	250
At school	11 521	5 791	5 730
Left School	13 435	7 240	6 195
Don't Know	222	119	103

Table 5.39 Population aged 5 years and above by school attendance and sex, Rundu Urban

School attendance	Total	Female	Male
Total	17 794	9 677	8 117
Never Attended	1 456	903	553
Pre-primary	428	232	196
Adult Education Programme	122	82	40
At school	6 660	3 414	3 246
Left School	8 964	4 963	4 001
Don't Know	164	83	81

Table 5.40 Population aged 5 years and above by school attendance and sex, Rundu Rural East

School attendance	Total	Female	Male
Total	18 931	10 352	8 579
Never Attended	3 922	2 458	1 464
Pre-primary	393	188	205
Adult Education Programme	185	119	66
At school	6 907	3 389	3 518
Left School	7 218	4 056	3 162
Don't Know	306	142	164

Table 5.41 Population with disability by type and area

Area	People with disability	Blindness	Visual Impairment	Deafness	Hearing Difficulties	Mute / Dumb	Speech Impairment	Physical Impairment - Upper Limbs	Physical Impairment - Lower Limbs	Mental Disability	Albinism	Autism	Specify	Don't Know
Kavango	12 670	1 813	2 174	811	1 417	704	427	1 545	2 620	1 839	155	135	450	21
Urban	2 677	261	448	141	168	150	89	314	687	492	33	27	123	9
Rural	9 993	1 552	1 726	670	1 249	554	338	1 231	1 933	1 347	122	108	327	12
Kahenge	1 702	319	241	105	235	85	53	197	302	205	21	37	110	6
Kapako	1 727	219	312	121	233	106	53	214	396	185	24	4	52	0
Mashare	1 276	135	350	66	154	70	41	154	241	162	18	9	20	1
Mpungu	892	145	128	49	162	38	42	102	156	126	9	7	17	2
Mukwe	1 648	289	244	123	188	117	56	177	302	248	14	16	68	1
Ndiyona	1 660	324	244	147	174	78	49	220	300	233	21	18	37	1
Rundu Rural West	1 607	177	256	86	98	116	48	217	422	267	23	22	66	3
Rundu Urban	969	63	205	46	51	41	26	97	236	210	6	6	58	7
Rundu Rural East	1 189	142	194	68	122	53	59	167	265	203	19	16	22	0

Table 5.42 Population with disability by sex and area

Area	Population			With disability		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Kavango	222 052	118 052	104 000	12 670	6 506	6 164
Urban	63 479	34 360	29 119	2 677	1 377	1 300
Rural	158 573	83 692	74 881	9 993	5 129	4 864
Kahenge	29 668	15 808	13 860	1 702	854	848
Kapako	26 917	14 373	12 544	1 727	896	831
Mashare	15 675	8 222	7 453	1 276	676	600
Mpungu	20 725	10 712	10 013	892	423	469
Mukwe	27 356	14 192	13 164	1 648	852	796
Ndiyona	20 509	11 087	9 422	1 660	889	771
Rundu Rural West	38 066	20 434	17 632	1 607	816	791
Rundu Urban	20 655	11 134	9 521	969	499	470
Rundu Rural East	22 481	12 090	10 391	1 189	601	588

Table 5.43 Population aged 15 years and above by activity status and age group, Kavango

Age group	Total	Employed	Unemployed	Student	Home maker	Income Recipient	Retired Pensioner	Old Age Pensioner	Unable to Work (Ill)	Unable to Work (Disabled)	Other	Dont Know
Total	126281	38658	38845	20699	5016	471	1152	6700	1024	942	782	11992
15 - 19	28111	3407	5134	15414	599	31	-	-	121	104	98	3203
20 - 24	20856	5414	8472	3829	672	55	-	-	77	101	150	2086
25 - 29	15972	5933	6966	649	640	63	-	-	60	86	183	1392
30 - 34	12488	5385	4963	189	585	48	-	-	72	78	71	1097
35 - 39	9770	4412	3704	126	460	72	64	-	54	70	41	767
40 - 44	7663	3574	2597	82	454	42	97	-	56	93	54	614
45 - 49	6717	3128	2168	64	442	34	149	-	69	70	41	552
50 - 54	5465	2618	1467	49	382	36	217	-	100	86	26	484
55 - 59	3890	1800	980	48	270	31	290	-	92	61	32	286
60 - 64	4531	1173	858	40	207	22	158	1483	103	58	24	405
65+	10818	1814	1536	209	305	37	177	5217	220	135	62	1106

Note: *"-" means not applicable*

Table 5.44 Female population aged 15 years and above by activity status and age group

Age group	Total	Employed	Unemployed	Student	Homemaker	Income Recipient	Retired Pensioner	Old Age Pensioner	Unable to Work (Ill)	Unable to Work (Disabled)	Other	Dont Know
Total	70073	19879	23702	9741	3551	270	602	4225	599	438	333	6733
15 - 19	14485	1869	3044	7357	385	16	-	-	58	49	46	1661
20 - 24	11374	2897	5121	1618	435	32	-	-	35	47	45	1144
25 - 29	9159	3074	4371	316	458	35	-	-	32	35	51	787
30 - 34	7045	2771	3040	103	415	20	-	-	31	33	29	603
35 - 39	5420	2160	2232	74	328	47	39	-	30	27	25	458
40 - 44	4201	1743	1560	43	342	26	62	-	35	40	27	323
45 - 49	3819	1561	1342	35	331	21	82	-	45	32	23	347
50 - 54	3306	1361	998	27	304	22	142	-	68	43	21	320
55 - 59	2164	875	602	25	204	19	166	-	61	25	17	170
60 - 64	2666	606	509	22	145	15	52	953	63	30	12	259
65+	6434	962	883	121	204	17	59	3272	141	77	37	661

Note: *"-" means not applicable*

Table 5.45 Male population aged 15 years and above by activity status and age group, Kavango

Age group	Total	Employed	Unemployed	Student	Home maker	Income Recipient	Retired Pensioner	Old Age Pensioner	Unable to Work (Ill)	Unable to Work (Disabled)	Other	Don't Know
Total	56208	18779	15143	10958	1465	201	550	2475	425	504	449	5259
15 - 19	13626	1538	2090	8057	214	15	0	0	63	55	52	1542
20 - 24	9482	2517	3351	2211	237	23	0	0	42	54	105	942
25 - 29	6813	2859	2595	333	182	28	0	0	28	51	132	605
30 - 34	5443	2614	1923	86	170	28	0	0	41	45	42	494
35 - 39	4350	2252	1472	52	132	25	25	0	24	43	16	309
40 - 44	3462	1831	1037	39	112	16	35	0	21	53	27	291
45 - 49	2898	1567	826	29	111	13	67	0	24	38	18	205
50 - 54	2159	1257	469	22	78	14	75	0	32	43	5	164
55 - 59	1726	925	378	23	66	12	124	0	31	36	15	116
60 - 64	1865	567	349	18	62	7	106	530	40	28	12	146
65+	4384	852	653	88	101	20	118	1945	79	58	25	445

Note: *"-" means not applicable*

Table 5.46 Labour force participation rate and unemployment rate for population aged 15 years and above by sex

Age group	Total			Female			Male		
	Total	Labour Force Participation rate	Unemployment rate	Total	Labour Force Participation rate	Unemployment rate	Total	Labour Force Participation rate	Unemployment rate
Total	126 281	61.4	1.0	70 073	62.2	0.9	56 208	60.4	1.1
15 - 19	28 111	30.4	0.9	14 485	33.9	1.0	13 626	26.6	0.9
20 - 24	20 856	66.6	1.2	11 374	70.5	1.1	9 482	61.9	1.2
25 - 29	15 972	80.8	1.4	9 159	81.3	1.0	6 813	80.1	1.8
30 - 34	12 488	82.9	0.9	7 045	82.5	0.7	5 443	83.4	1.2
35 - 39	9 770	83.1	1.1	5 420	81.0	0.9	4 350	85.6	1.3
40 - 44	7 663	80.5	0.8	4 201	78.6	0.7	3 462	82.8	0.8
45 - 49	6 717	78.8	0.7	3 819	76.0	0.6	2 898	82.6	0.8
50 - 54	5 465	74.7	0.7	3 306	71.4	0.4	2 159	79.9	1.0
55 - 59	3 890	71.5	0.4	2 164	68.3	0.3	1 726	75.5	0.4
60 - 64	4 531	44.8	0.3	2 666	41.8	0.4	1 865	49.1	0.1
65+	10 818	31.0	0.7	6 434	28.7	0.8	4 384	34.3	0.7

Table 5.47 Population aged 15 years and above by activity status and sex, Kavango

Activity status	Total	Female	Male
Total	126 281	70 073	56 208
Economically active / In labour force	77 503	43 581	33 922
Employed	38 658	19 879	18 779
Unemployed	38 845	23 702	15 143
Economically inactive/ Outside labour force	36 786	19 759	17 027
Student	20 699	9 741	10 958
Homemaker	5 016	3 551	1 465
Income Recipient	471	270	201
Retired Pensioner	1 152	602	550
Old Age Pensioner	6 700	4 225	2 475
Unable to Work (Ill)	1 024	599	425
Unable to Work (Disabled)	942	438	504
Other	782	333	449
Don't Know	11 992	6 733	5 259

Table 5.48 Population aged 15 years and above by activity status and sex, Urban

Activity status	Total	Female	Male
Total	38 121	21 293	16 828
Economically active / In labour force	26 171	14 685	11 486
Employed	9 797	4 200	5 597
Unemployed	16 374	10 485	5 889
Economically inactive/ Outside labour force	10 235	5 538	4 697
Student	7 343	3 660	3 683
Homemaker	685	536	149
Income Recipient	257	136	121
Retired Pensioner	268	136	132
Old Age Pensioner	1 048	700	348
Unable to Work (Ill)	275	174	101
Unable to Work (Disabled)	196	95	101
Other	163	101	62
Don't Know	1 715	1 070	645

Table 5.49 Population aged 15 years and above by activity status and sex, Rural

Activity status	Total	Female	Male
Total	88 160	48 780	39 380
Economically active / In labour force	51 332	28 896	22 436
Employed	28 861	15 679	13 182
Unemployed	22 471	13 217	9 254
Economically inactive/ Outside labour force	26 551	14 221	12 330
Student	13 356	6 081	7 275
Homemaker	4 331	3 015	1 316
Income Recipient	214	134	80
Retired Pensioner	884	466	418
Old Age Pensioner	5 652	3 525	2 127
Unable to Work (Ill)	749	425	324
Unable to Work (Disabled)	746	343	403
Other	619	232	387
Don't Know	10 277	5 663	4 614

Table 5.50 Population aged 15 years and above by activity status and sex, Kahenge

Activity status	Total	Female	Male
Total	15 925	8 935	6 990
Economically active / In labour force	8 646	4 947	3 699
Employed	4 981	2 749	2 232
Unemployed	3 665	2 198	1 467
Economically inactive/ Outside labour force	4 417	2 354	2 063
Student	2 257	1 040	1 217
Homemaker	498	381	117
Income Recipient	31	19	12
Retired Pensioner	181	99	82
Old Age Pensioner	927	536	391
Unable to Work (Ill)	126	66	60
Unable to Work (Disabled)	138	64	74
Other	259	149	110
Don't Know	2 862	1 634	1 228

Table 5.51 Population aged 15 years and above by activity status and sex, Kapako

Activity status	Total	Female	Male
Total	14 647	8 341	6 306
Economically active / In labour force	8 714	5 053	3 661
Employed	3 765	2 091	1 674
Unemployed	4 949	2 962	1 987
Economically inactive/ Outside labour force	4 023	2 204	1 819
Student	2 091	989	1 102
Homemaker	793	563	230
Income Recipient	30	16	14
Retired Pensioner	135	64	71
Old Age Pensioner	703	427	276
Unable to Work (Ill)	153	83	70
Unable to Work (Disabled)	101	51	50
Other	17	11	6
Don't Know	1 910	1 084	826

Table 5.52 Population aged 15 years and above by activity status and sex, Mashare

Activity status	Total	Female	Male
Total	8 885	4 856	4 029
Economically active / In labour force	4 962	2 661	2 301
Employed	2 294	1 162	1 132
Unemployed	2 668	1 499	1 169
Economically inactive/ Outside labour force	2 900	1 602	1 298
Student	1 472	667	805
Homemaker	427	337	90
Income Recipient	19	13	6
Retired Pensioner	103	60	43
Old Age Pensioner	627	392	235
Unable to Work (Ill)	119	68	51
Unable to Work (Disabled)	114	56	58
Other	19	9	10
Don't Know	1 023	593	430

Table 5.53 Population aged 15 years and above by activity status and sex, Mpungu

Activity status	Total	Female	Male
Total	11 224	5 989	5 235
Economically active / In labour force	6 212	3 311	2 901
Employed	4 343	2 205	2 138
Unemployed	1 869	1 106	763
Economically inactive/ Outside labour force	3 404	1 779	1 625
Student	1 527	687	840
Homemaker	988	599	389
Income Recipient	15	9	6
Retired Pensioner	89	44	45
Old Age Pensioner	588	339	249
Unable to Work (Ill)	93	56	37
Unable to Work (Disabled)	73	30	43
Other	31	15	16
Don't Know	1 608	899	709

Table 5.54 Population aged 15 years and above by activity status and sex, Mukwe

Activity status	Total	Female	Male
Total	16 068	8 635	7 433
Economically active / In labour force	9 583	5 334	4 249
Employed	6 098	3 293	2 805
Unemployed	3 485	2 041	1 444
Economically inactive/ Outside labour force	5 070	2 704	2 366
Student	2 794	1 288	1 506
Homemaker	610	378	232
Income Recipient	42	21	21
Retired Pensioner	171	107	64
Old Age Pensioner	1 214	788	426
Unable to Work (Ill)	70	38	32
Unable to Work (Disabled)	120	56	64
Other	49	28	21
Don't Know	1 415	597	818

Table 5.55 Population aged 15 years and above by activity status and sex, Ndiyona

Activity status	Total	Female	Male
Total	11 770	6 732	5 038
Economically active / In labour force	7 260	4 112	3 148
Employed	4 064	2 298	1 766
Unemployed	3 196	1 814	1 382
Economically inactive/ Outside labour force	3 526	2 047	1 479
Student	1 576	735	841
Homemaker	758	564	194
Income Recipient	23	14	9
Retired Pensioner	97	49	48
Old Age Pensioner	852	566	286
Unable to Work (Ill)	110	68	42
Unable to Work (Disabled)	101	46	55
Other	9	5	4
Don't Know	984	573	411

Table 5.56 Population aged 15 years and above by activity status and sex, Rundu Rural West

Activity status	Total	Female	Male
Total	21 929	12 066	9 863
Economically active / In labour force	15 216	8 507	6 709
Employed	6 808	3 054	3 754
Unemployed	8 408	5 453	2 955
Economically inactive/ Outside labour force	5 925	3 054	2 871
Student	3 874	1 849	2 025
Homemaker	453	326	127
Income Recipient	62	47	15
Retired Pensioner	151	73	78
Old Age Pensioner	832	565	267
Unable to Work (Ill)	140	88	52
Unable to Work (Disabled)	133	64	69
Other	280	42	238
Don't Know	788	505	283

Table 5.57 Population aged 15 years and above by activity status and sex, Rundu Urban

Activity status	Total	Female	Male
Total	13 086	7 206	5 880
Economically active / In labour force	8 652	4 794	3 858
Employed	3 915	1 855	2 060
Unemployed	4 737	2 939	1 798
Economically inactive/ Outside labour force	3 788	2 029	1 759
Student	2 746	1 374	1 372
Homemaker	268	229	39
Income Recipient	209	106	103
Retired Pensioner	109	51	58
Old Age Pensioner	246	153	93
Unable to Work (Ill)	63	34	29
Unable to Work (Disabled)	53	25	28
Other	94	57	37
Don't Know	646	383	263

Table 5.58 Population aged 15 years and above by activity status and sex, Rundu Rural East

Activity status	Total	Female	Male
Total	12 747	7 313	5 434
Economically active / In labour force	8 258	4 862	3 396
Employed	2 390	1 172	1 218
Unemployed	5 868	3 690	2 178
Economically inactive/ Outside labour force	3 733	1 986	1 747
Student	2 362	1 112	1 250
Homemaker	221	174	47
Income Recipient	40	25	15
Retired Pensioner	116	55	61
Old Age Pensioner	711	459	252
Unable to Work (Ill)	150	98	52
Unable to Work (Disabled)	109	46	63
Other	24	17	7
Don't Know	756	465	291

Table 5.59 Main occupation of employed population aged 15 years and above by sex, Kavango

Occupation	Total	Female	Male
Total	38 658	19 879	18 779
Armed force	1 205	164	1 041
Legislators senior officials and Managers	494	180	314
Professionals	3 269	1 517	1 752
Technician and associate professionals	1 205	574	631
Clerk	1 017	700	317
Service Workers	3 352	1 388	1 964
Skilled Agricultural and Fishery workers	22 907	13 500	9 407
Craft and Related trades workers	2 033	335	1 698
Plant and Machine operators and assemblers	678	22	656
Elementary occupations	2 492	1 499	993
Don't Know	6	0	6

Table 5.60 Main occupation of employed population aged 15 years and above by sex, Urban

Occupation	Total	Female	Male
Total	9 797	4 200	5 597
Armed force	950	140	810
Legislators senior officials and Managers	357	133	224
Professionals	1 911	989	922
Technician and associate professionals	673	339	334
Clerk	760	534	226
Service Workers	2 094	899	1 195
Skilled Agricultural and Fishery workers	238	129	109
Craft and Related trades workers	1 149	142	1 007
Plant and Machine operators and assemblers	438	17	421
Elementary occupations	1 227	878	349
Don't Know	0	0	0

Table 5.61 Main occupation of employed population aged 15 years and above by sex, Rural

Occupation	Total	Female	Male
Total	28 861	15 679	13 182
Armed force	255	24	231
Legislators senior officials and Managers	137	47	90
Professionals	1 358	528	830
Technician and associate professionals	532	235	297
Clerk	257	166	91
Service Workers	1 258	489	769
Skilled Agricultural and Fishery workers	22 669	13 371	9 298
Craft and Related trades workers	884	193	691
Plant and Machine operators and assemblers	240	5	235
Elementary occupations	1 265	621	644
Don't Know	6	0	6

Table 5.62 Main occupation of employed population aged 15 years and above by sex, Kahenge

Occupation	Total	Female	Male
Total	4 981	2 749	2 232
Armed force	35	3	32
Legislators senior officials and Managers	12	9	3
Professionals	222	94	128
Technician and associate professionals	127	68	59
Clerk	10	6	4
Service Workers	143	65	78
Skilled Agricultural and Fishery workers	4 192	2 425	1 767
Craft and Related trades workers	79	11	68
Plant and Machine operators and assemblers	17	0	17
Elementary occupations	143	68	75
Don't Know	1	0	1

Table 5.63 Main occupation of employed population aged 15 years and above by sex, Kapako

Occupation	Total	Female	Male
Total	3 765	2 091	1 674
Armed force	49	5	44
Legislators senior officials and Managers	24	11	13
Professionals	102	35	67
Technician and associate professionals	40	19	21
Clerk	5	2	3
Service Workers	114	40	74
Skilled Agricultural and Fishery workers	3 063	1 852	1 211
Craft and Related trades workers	220	82	138
Plant and Machine operators and assemblers	33	1	32
Elementary occupations	115	44	71
Don't Know	0	0	0

Table 5.64 Main occupation of employed population aged 15 years and above by sex, Mashare

Occupation	Total	Female	Male
Total	2 294	1 162	1 132
Armed force	24	5	19
Legislators senior officials and Managers	14	5	9
Professionals	206	83	123
Technician and associate professionals	15	7	8
Clerk	45	35	10
Service Workers	103	39	64
Skilled Agricultural and Fishery workers	1 628	921	707
Craft and Related trades workers	102	18	84
Plant and Machine operators and assemblers	15	1	14
Elementary occupations	142	48	94
Don't Know	0	0	0

Table 5.65 Main occupation of employed population aged 15 years and above by sex, Mpungu

Occupation	Total	Female	Male
Total	4 343	2 205	2 138
Armed force	10	0	10
Legislators senior officials and Managers	25	5	20
Professionals	277	102	175
Technician and associate professionals	74	25	49
Clerk	101	65	36
Service Workers	220	98	122
Skilled Agricultural and Fishery workers	3 164	1 758	1 406
Craft and Related trades workers	164	40	124
Plant and Machine operators and assemblers	76	2	74
Elementary occupations	232	110	122
Don't Know	0	0	0

Table 5.66 Main occupation of employed population aged 15 years and above by sex, Mukwe

Occupation	Total	Female	Male
Total	6 098	3 293	2 805
Armed force	104	10	94
Legislators senior officials and Managers	37	10	27
Professionals	300	106	194
Technician and associate professionals	143	58	85
Clerk	47	25	22
Service Workers	385	149	236
Skilled Agricultural and Fishery workers	4 483	2 704	1 779
Craft and Related trades workers	178	24	154
Plant and Machine operators and assemblers	48	1	47
Elementary occupations	370	206	164
Don't Know	3	0	3

Table 5.67 Main occupation of employed population aged 15 years and above by sex, Ndiyona

Occupation	Total	Female	Male
Total	4 064	2 298	1 766
Armed force	14	1	13
Legislators senior officials and Managers	18	7	11
Professionals	243	103	140
Technician and associate professionals	129	59	70
Clerk	73	49	24
Service Workers	162	63	99
Skilled Agricultural and Fishery workers	3 175	1 919	1 256
Craft and Related trades workers	71	11	60
Plant and Machine operators and assemblers	36	0	36
Elementary occupations	141	86	55
Don't Know	2	0	2

Table 5.68 Main occupation of employed population aged 15 years and above by sex, Rundu Rural West

Occupation	Total	Female	Male
Total	6 808	3 054	3 754
Armed force	854	120	734
Legislators senior officials and Managers	88	26	62
Professionals	829	422	407
Technician and associate professionals	205	112	93
Clerk	274	197	77
Service Workers	992	407	585
Skilled Agricultural and Fishery workers	1 959	1 178	781
Craft and Related trades workers	640	51	589
Plant and Machine operators and assemblers	223	11	212
Elementary occupations	744	530	214
Don't Know	0	0	0

Table 5.69 Main occupation of employed population aged 15 years and above by sex, Rundu Urban

Occupation	Total	Female	Male
Total	3 915	1 855	2 060
Armed force	87	16	71
Legislators senior officials and Managers	248	99	149
Professionals	918	488	430
Technician and associate professionals	401	201	200
Clerk	413	294	119
Service Workers	895	417	478
Skilled Agricultural and Fishery workers	39	16	23
Craft and Related trades workers	395	75	320
Plant and Machine operators and assemblers	158	4	154
Elementary occupations	361	245	116
Don't Know	0	0	0

Table 5.70 Main occupation of employed population aged 15 years and above by sex, Rundu Rural East

Occupation	Total	Female	Male
Total	2 390	1 172	1 218
Armed force	28	4	24
Legislators senior officials and Managers	28	8	20
Professionals	172	84	88
Technician and associate professionals	71	25	46
Clerk	49	27	22
Service Workers	338	110	228
Skilled Agricultural and Fishery workers	1 204	727	477
Craft and Related trades workers	184	23	161
Plant and Machine operators and assemblers	72	2	70
Elementary occupations	244	162	82
Don't Know	0	0	0

Table 5.71 Main industry of employed population aged 15 years and above by sex, Kavango

Industry	Total	Female	Male
Total	38 658	19 879	18 779
Agriculture Forestry and Fishing	23 296	13 604	9 692
Mining And Quarrying	322	94	228
Manufacturing	533	143	390
Electricity Gas Steam and Air conditioning supply	30	13	17
Water Supply Sewerage Waste Management and Remediation activities	69	28	41
Construction	1 221	88	1 133
Wholesale and Retail trade; Repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	1 597	880	717
Transportation and Storage	599	21	578
Accommodation and Food Service activities	696	503	193
Information and Communication	117	50	67
Financial Insurance Activities	278	155	123
Real estate Activities	2	0	2
Professional Scientific and Technical activities	249	86	163
Administrative and Support service activities	1 910	737	1 173
Public Administration and Defence; compulsory social security	2 140	458	1 682
Education	3 062	1 485	1 577
Human Health and Social work activities	1 164	664	500
Arts Entertainment and Recreation	80	36	44
Other Services activities	437	296	141
Activities of Private Households	800	518	282
Activities of extraterritorial organisation and bodies	7	3	4
Don't Know	49	17	32

Table 5.72 Main industry of employed population aged 15 years and above by sex, Urban

Industry	Total	Female	Male
Total	9 797	4 200	5 597
Agriculture Forestry and Fishing	312	151	161
Mining And Quarrying	120	20	100
Manufacturing	306	80	226
Electricity Gas Steam and Air conditioning supply	23	10	13
Water Supply Sewerage Waste Management and Remediation activities	40	13	27
Construction	612	36	576
Wholesale and Retail trade; Repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	1 228	640	588
Transportation and Storage	414	17	397
Accommodation and Food Service activities	488	364	124
Information and Communication	93	41	52
Financial Insurance Activities	254	137	117
Real estate Activities	2	0	2
Professional Scientific and Technical activities	194	61	133
Administrative and Support service activities	1 054	432	622
Public Administration and Defence; compulsory social security	1 596	346	1 250
Education	1 706	942	764
Human Health and Social work activities	639	383	256
Arts Entertainment and Recreation	48	23	25
Other Services activities	271	196	75
Activities of Private Households	371	297	74
Activities of extraterritorial organisation and bodies	5	3	2
Don't Know	21	8	13

Table 5.73 Main industry of employed population aged 15 years and above by sex, Rural

Industry	Total	Female	Male
Total	28 861	15 679	13 182
Agriculture Forestry and Fishing	22 984	13 453	9 531
Mining And Quarrying	202	74	128
Manufacturing	227	63	164
Electricity Gas Steam and Air conditioning supply	7	3	4
Water Supply Sewerage Waste Management and Remediation activities	29	15	14
Construction	609	52	557
Wholesale and Retail trade; Repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	369	240	129
Transportation and Storage	185	4	181
Accommodation and Food Service activities	208	139	69
Information and Communication	24	9	15
Financial Insurance Activities	24	18	6
Real estate Activities	0	0	0
Professional Scientific and Technical activities	55	25	30
Administrative and Support service activities	856	305	551
Public Administration and Defence; compulsory social security	544	112	432
Education	1 356	543	813
Human Health and Social work activities	525	281	244
Arts Entertainment and Recreation	32	13	19
Other Services activities	166	100	66
Activities of Private Households	429	221	208
Activities of extraterritorial organisation and bodies	2	0	2
Don't Know	28	9	19

Table 5.74 Main job of employed population aged 15 years and above by sex, Kavango

Employment	Total	Female	Female
Total	38 658	19 879	18 779
Subsistence/Communal Farmer (With Paid Employees)	662	258	404
Subsistence/Communal Farmer (Without Paid Employees)	21 884	13 136	8 748
Commercial Farmer (With Paid Employees)	117	30	87
Other Employer	619	281	338
Own Account Worker	1 074	586	488
Employee (Communal Farms)	245	68	177
Employee (Commercial Farms)	146	32	114
Employee (Government)	6 925	2 690	4 235
Employee (Parastatal)	802	295	507
Employee (Private)	5 240	1 996	3 244
Unpaid Family Worker (Subsistence/Communal)	556	300	256
Other Unpaid Family Worker	233	127	106
Other	122	69	53
Don't Know	33	11	22

Table 5.75 Main job of employed population aged 15 years and above by sex, Urban

Employment	Total	Female	Female
Total	9 797	4 200	5 597
Subsistence/Communal Farmer (With Paid Employees)	105	47	58
Subsistence/Communal Farmer (Without Paid Employees)	130	74	56
Commercial Farmer (With Paid Employees)	23	9	14
Other Employer	467	206	261
Own Account Worker	605	342	263
Employee (Communal Farms)	10	4	6
Employee (Commercial Farms)	25	6	19
Employee (Government)	4 315	1 796	2 519
Employee (Parastatal)	406	152	254
Employee (Private)	3 506	1 443	2 063
Unpaid Family Worker (Subsistence/Communal)	70	44	26
Other Unpaid Family Worker	47	33	14
Other	72	40	32
Don't Know	16	4	12

Table 5.76 Main job of employed population aged 15 years and above by sex, Rural

Employment	Total	Female	Female
Total	28 861	15 679	13 182
Subsistence/Communal Farmer (With Paid Employees)	557	211	346
Subsistence/Communal Farmer (Without Paid Employees)	21 754	13 062	8 692
Commercial Farmer (With Paid Employees)	94	21	73
Other Employer	152	75	77
Own Account Worker	469	244	225
Employee (Communal Farms)	235	64	171
Employee (Commercial Farms)	121	26	95
Employee (Government)	2 610	894	1 716
Employee (Parastatal)	396	143	253
Employee (Private)	1 734	553	1 181
Unpaid Family Worker (Subsistence/Communal)	486	256	230
Other Unpaid Family Worker	186	94	92
Other	50	29	21
Don't Know	17	7	10

Table 6.1 Households and population by main source of income, Kavango

Source of Income	Households	Population
Total	36 741	219 468
Farming	15 785	99 871
Business Activity - Non Farming	4 387	25 449
Wages and Salaries	8 051	42 519
Old-Age Pension	4 486	29 307
Cash Remittances	2 094	10 796
Retirement Fund	197	1 232
Orphan's Grant	606	3 981
Disability Grant	483	3 031
Other	652	3 282

Table 6.2 Households and population by main source of income, Urban

Source of Income	Households	Population
Total	11 223	62 295
Farming	1 097	7 229
Business Activity - Non Farming	2 520	14 271
Wages and Salaries	5 193	26 951
Old-Age Pension	821	5 575
Cash Remittances	977	4 868
Retirement Fund	72	445
Orphan's Grant	233	1 345
Disability Grant	124	786
Other	186	825

Table 6.3 Households and population by main source of income, Rural

Source of Income	Households	Population
Total	25 518	157 173
Farming	14 688	92 642
Business Activity - Non Farming	1 867	11 178
Wages and Salaries	2 858	15 568
Old-Age Pension	3 665	23 732
Cash Remittances	1 117	5 928
Retirement Fund	125	787
Orphan's Grant	373	2 636
Disability Grant	359	2 245
Other	466	2 457

Table 6.4 Households and population by main source of income, Kahenge

Source of Income	Households	Population
Total	4 877	29 608
Farming	2 976	18 253
Business Activity - Non Farming	250	1 545
Wages and Salaries	445	2 449
Old-Age Pension	704	4 606
Cash Remittances	102	496
Retirement Fund	13	79
Orphan's Grant	109	650
Disability Grant	93	524
Other	185	1 006

Table 6.5 Households and population by main source of income, Kapako

Source of Income	Households	Population
Total	4 193	26 742
Farming	2 465	16 022
Business Activity - Non Farming	525	3 280
Wages and Salaries	289	1 595
Old-Age Pension	485	3 139
Cash Remittances	234	1 369
Retirement Fund	15	68
Orphan's Grant	74	630
Disability Grant	58	390
Other	48	249

Table 6.6 Households and population by main source of income, Mashare

Source of Income	Households	Population
Total	2 542	15 535
Farming	1 341	8 469
Business Activity - Non Farming	168	955
Wages and Salaries	328	1 708
Old-Age Pension	429	2 862
Cash Remittances	75	370
Retirement Fund	14	97
Orphan's Grant	32	223
Disability Grant	44	276
Other	111	575

Table 6.7 Households and population by main source of income, Mpungu

Source of Income	Households	Population
Total	3 173	20 622
Farming	1 949	12 994
Business Activity - Non Farming	283	1 705
Wages and Salaries	419	2 358
Old-Age Pension	334	2 368
Cash Remittances	87	529
Retirement Fund	14	100
Orphan's Grant	37	267
Disability Grant	28	195
Other	22	106

Table 6.8 Households and population by main source of income, Mukwe

Source of Income	Households	Population
Total	4 511	26 697
Farming	2 692	16 498
Business Activity - Non Farming	252	1 391
Wages and Salaries	726	3 905
Old-Age Pension	587	3 538
Cash Remittances	135	637
Retirement Fund	21	159
Orphan's Grant	33	241
Disability Grant	36	167
Other	29	161

Table 6.9 Households and population by main source of income, Ndiyona

Source of Income	Households	Population
Total	3 436	20 465
Farming	1 662	10 064
Business Activity - Non Farming	198	1 148
Wages and Salaries	445	2 450
Old-Age Pension	677	4 345
Cash Remittances	300	1 484
Retirement Fund	32	178
Orphan's Grant	39	274
Disability Grant	51	364
Other	32	158

Table 6.10 Households and population by main source of income, Rundu Rural West

Source of Income	Households	Population
Total	6 487	37 174
Farming	1 399	8 936
Business Activity - Non Farming	1 135	6 429
Wages and Salaries	2 549	13 331
Old-Age Pension	599	4 035
Cash Remittances	437	2 328
Retirement Fund	37	281
Orphan's Grant	133	782
Disability Grant	74	482
Other	124	570

Table 6.11 Households and population by main source of income, Rundu Urban

Source of Income	Households	Population
Total	3 860	20 362
Farming	143	979
Business Activity - Non Farming	921	5 121
Wages and Salaries	2 102	10 571
Old-Age Pension	169	1 113
Cash Remittances	346	1 631
Retirement Fund	34	179
Orphan's Grant	70	399
Disability Grant	34	201
Other	41	168

Table 6.12 Households and population by main source of income, Rundu Rural East

Source of Income	Households	Population
Total	3 662	22 263
Farming	1 158	7 656
Business Activity - Non Farming	655	3 875
Wages and Salaries	748	4 152
Old-Age Pension	502	3 301
Cash Remittances	378	1 952
Retirement Fund	17	91
Orphan's Grant	79	515
Disability Grant	65	432
Other	60	289

Table 6.13 Distribution of households owning communication assets by area

Area	Households	Radio	Television	Telephone (Fixed)	Telephone (Mobile)	Computer /Laptop	Home Internet Connectivity
Kavango	36 741	22 947	8 549	1 015	16 451	2 323	455
Urban	11 223	7 810	5 862	606	6 969	1 702	344
Rural	25 518	15 137	2 687	409	9 482	621	111
Kahenge	4 877	3 073	336	51	1 571	104	18
Kapako	4 193	2 313	485	52	1 499	64	14
Mashare	2 542	1 488	235	46	940	49	12
Mpungu	3 173	2 184	266	61	1 041	76	11
Mukwe	4 511	2 441	702	101	1 691	184	22
Ndiyona	3 436	2 001	404	87	1 546	111	25
Rundu Rural West	6 487	4 248	2 422	167	3 761	598	124
Rundu Urban	3 860	3 092	2 876	401	2 697	1 031	213
Rundu Rural East	3 662	2 107	823	49	1 705	106	16

Table 6.14 Distribution of households owning transportation assets by area

Area	Households	Car	Motorbike	Bicycle	Animal Drawn Cart	Truck	Boat	Pickup Truck	Other
Kavango	36 741	3 358	256	2 152	1 045	678	1 258	320	203
Urban	11 223	2 168	114	728	115	232	157	83	94
Rural	25 518	1 190	142	1 424	930	446	1 101	237	109
Kahenge	4 877	218	25	139	176	51	219	41	21
Kapako	4 193	207	15	284	150	69	132	39	26
Mashare	2 542	130	29	139	51	36	53	20	8
Mpungu	3 173	223	16	126	235	47	273	28	13
Mukwe	4 511	206	36	297	118	124	145	58	27
Ndiyona	3 436	146	12	225	40	82	223	38	6
Rundu Rural West	6 487	763	28	393	187	72	78	50	20
Rundu Urban	3 860	1 192	68	335	27	106	51	30	35
Rundu Rural East	3 662	273	27	214	61	91	84	16	47

Note: *Others* include Jet/plane and bus*

Table 6.15 Distribution of households owning household utilities by area

Area	Households	Refrigerator /Freezer	Stove	Microwave
Kavango	36 741	6 069	5 993	2 996
Urban	11 223	4 489	4 420	2 168
Rural	25 518	1 580	1 573	828
Kahenge	4 877	255	231	111
Kapako	4 193	198	161	110
Mashare	2 542	153	144	81
Mpungu	3 173	200	231	105
Mukwe	4 511	426	507	212
Ndiyona	3 436	257	210	115
Rundu Rural West	6 487	1 652	1 643	789
Rundu Urban	3 860	2 518	2 475	1 298
Rundu Rural East	3 662	410	391	175

Table 6.16 Households and population by main language spoken, Kavango

Main Language	Households	Population
Total	36 741	219 468
San languages	130	762
Caprivi languages	334	1 334
Herero languages	138	673
Kavango languages	29 188	176 562
Nama/Damara languages	211	1 120
Oshiwambo languages	997	3 333
Setswana	11	25
Afrikaans	253	901
German	17	54
English	537	1 590
Other European languages	199	1 018
Other African languages	4 645	31 611
Asian languages	58	344
Don't know	23	141

Table 6.17 Households and population by main language spoken, Urban

Main Language	Households	Population
Total	11 223	62 295
San languages	22	114
Caprivi languages	234	959
Herero languages	92	457
Kavango languages	7 193	40 739
Nama/Damara languages	65	264
Oshiwambo languages	641	2 176
Setswana	7	17
Afrikaans	192	704
German	10	27
English	381	1 197
Other European languages	189	975
Other African languages	2 158	14 460
Asian languages	37	191
Don't know	2	15

Table 6.18 Households and population by main language spoken, Rural

Main Language	Households	Population
Total	25 518	157 173
San languages	108	648
Caprivi languages	100	375
Herero languages	46	216
Kavango languages	21 995	135 823
Nama/Damara languages	146	856
Oshiwambo languages	356	1 157
Setswana	4	8
Afrikaans	61	197
German	7	27
English	156	393
Other European languages	10	43
Other African languages	2 487	17 151
Asian languages	21	153
Don't know	21	126

Table 7.1 Households and population by type of housing unit, Kavango

Type of housing unit	Households	Population
Total	36 741	219 468
Detached House	6 173	33 995
Semi-Detached House	1 102	5 637
Apartment/Flat	377	1 376
Guest Flat	70	396
Part Commercial/Industrial	50	257
Mobile Home	84	373
Single Quarters	454	1 924
Traditional Dwelling	26 794	166 824
Improvised Housing Unit (Shack)	1 583	8 410
Other	54	276

Table 7.2 Households and population by type of housing unit, Urban

Type of housing unit	Households	Population
Total	11 223	62 295
Detached House	4 181	22 627
Semi-Detached House	741	3 942
Apartment/Flat	270	903
Guest Flat	40	210
Part Commercial/Industrial	30	158
Mobile Home	32	118
Single Quarters	189	1 079
Traditional Dwelling	4 495	26 909
Improvised Housing Unit (Shack)	1 235	6 286
Other	10	63

Table 7.3 Households and population by type of housing unit, Rural

Type of housing unit	Households	Population
Total	25 518	157 173
Detached House	1 992	11 368
Semi-Detached House	361	1 695
Apartment/Flat	107	473
Guest Flat	30	186
Part Commercial/Industrial	20	99
Mobile Home	52	255
Single Quarters	265	845
Traditional Dwelling	22 299	139 915
Improvised Housing Unit (Shack)	348	2 124
Other	44	213

Table 7.4 Households and population by type of housing unit, Kahenge

Type of housing unit	Households	Population
Total	4 877	29 608
Detached House	202	1 082
Semi-Detached House	48	285
Apartment/Flat	29	140
Guest Flat	8	61
Part Commercial/Industrial	3	24
Mobile Home	5	22
Single Quarters	45	135
Traditional Dwelling	4 461	27 321
Improvised Housing Unit (Shack)	58	438
Other	18	100

Table 7.5 Households and population by type of housing unit, Kapako

Type of housing unit	Households	Population
Total	4 193	26 742
Detached House	608	3 756
Semi-Detached House	38	195
Apartment/Flat	21	111
Guest Flat	0	0
Part Commercial/Industrial	4	10
Mobile Home	1	3
Single Quarters	27	132
Traditional Dwelling	3 470	22 388
Improvised Housing Unit (Shack)	21	130
Other	3	17

Table 7.6 Households and population by type of housing unit, Mashare

Type of housing unit	Households	Population
Total	2 542	15 535
Detached House	106	571
Semi-Detached House	32	107
Apartment/Flat	0	0
Guest Flat	5	23
Part Commercial/Industrial	6	18
Mobile Home	1	2
Single Quarters	21	71
Traditional Dwelling	2 340	14 583
Improvised Housing Unit (Shack)	29	150
Other	2	10

Table 7.7 Households and population by type of housing unit, Mpungu

Type of housing unit	Households	Population
Total	3 173	20 622
Detached House	173	880
Semi-Detached House	105	539
Apartment/Flat	38	140
Guest Flat	2	13
Part Commercial/Industrial	2	10
Mobile Home	7	51
Single Quarters	21	107
Traditional Dwelling	2 802	18 753
Improvised Housing Unit (Shack)	15	94
Other	8	35

Table 7.8 Households and population by type of housing unit, Mukwe

Type of housing unit	Households	Population
Total	4 511	26 697
Detached House	358	1 664
Semi-Detached House	116	576
Apartment/Flat	14	74
Guest Flat	3	24
Part Commercial/Industrial	1	6
Mobile Home	17	70
Single Quarters	66	237
Traditional Dwelling	3 880	23 791
Improvised Housing Unit (Shack)	45	212
Other	11	43

Table 7.9 Households and population by type of housing unit, Ndiyona

Type of housing unit	Households	Population
Total	3 436	20 465
Detached House	340	1 990
Semi-Detached House	55	154
Apartment/Flat	12	30
Guest Flat	10	54
Part Commercial/Industrial	3	29
Mobile Home	7	16
Single Quarters	32	63
Traditional Dwelling	2 817	17 116
Improvised Housing Unit (Shack)	159	1 008
Other	1	5

Table 7.10 Households and population by type of housing unit, Rundu Rural West

Type of housing unit	Households	Population
Total	6 487	37 174
Detached House	1 408	7 857
Semi-Detached House	170	966
Apartment/Flat	63	260
Guest Flat	8	54
Part Commercial/Industrial	10	62
Mobile Home	11	48
Single Quarters	86	224
Traditional Dwelling	3 893	23 506
Improvised Housing Unit (Shack)	832	4 173
Other	6	24

Table 7.11 Households and population by type of housing unit, Rundu Urban

Type of housing unit	Households	Population
Total	3 860	20 362
Detached House	2 327	12 432
Semi-Detached House	482	2 508
Apartment/Flat	178	527
Guest Flat	29	134
Part Commercial/Industrial	20	96
Mobile Home	19	75
Single Quarters	62	367
Traditional Dwelling	559	3 312
Improvised Housing Unit (Shack)	180	871
Other	4	40

Table 7.12 Households and population by type of housing unit, Rundu Rural East

Type of housing unit	Households	Population
Total	3 662	22 263
Detached House	651	3 763
Semi-Detached House	56	307
Apartment/Flat	22	94
Guest Flat	5	33
Part Commercial/Industrial	1	2
Mobile Home	16	86
Single Quarters	94	588
Traditional Dwelling	2 572	16 054
Improvised Housing Unit (Shack)	244	1 334
Other	1	2

Table 7.13 Households and population by tenure status, Kavango

Tenure Status	Households	Population
Total	36 741	219 468
Owner Occupied With Mortgage	2 692	15 114
Owner Occupied Without Mortgage	27 041	164 294
Rented (Government)	328	1 348
Rented (Local Authority)	312	1 670
Rented (Parastatal)	34	140
Rented (Private Firm)	247	779
Rented (Individual)	408	1 466
Occupied Rent Free	3 707	22 708
Other	1 972	11 949

Table 7.14 Households and population by tenure status, Urban

Tenure Status	Households	Population
Total	11 223	62 295
Owner Occupied With Mortgage	1 606	8 418
Owner Occupied Without Mortgage	8 058	46 835
Rented (Government)	328	1 348
Rented (Local Authority)	86	492
Rented (Parastatal)	34	140
Rented (Private Firm)	140	438
Rented (Individual)	354	1 094
Occupied Rent Free	583	3 365
Other	34	165

Table 7.15 Households and population by tenure status, Rural

Tenure Status	Households	Population
Total	25 518	157 173
Owner Occupied With Mortgage	1 086	6 696
Owner Occupied Without Mortgage	18 983	117 459
Rented (Government)	0	0
Rented (Local Authority)	226	1 178
Rented (Parastatal)	0	0
Rented (Private Firm)	107	341
Rented (Individual)	54	372
Occupied Rent Free	3 124	19 343
Other	1 938	11 784

Table 7.16 Households and population by main material used for outer walls, Kavango

Main material used for outer walls	Households	Population
Total	36 741	219 468
Cement Blocks/Brick	5 947	31 425
Burnt Bricks/Face Bricks	300	1 698
Mud/ Clay Bricks	5 378	34 455
Corrugated Iron/Zinc	2 495	12 389
Prefabricated Materials	591	2 880
Wood Poles/Sticks or Grass/Reeds	9 565	57 314
Sticks with Mud/ Clay Cow Dung	12 182	77 756
Tin	51	282
Other	232	1 269

Table 7.17 Households and population by main material used for outer walls, Urban

Main material used for outer walls	Households	Population
Total	11 223	62 295
Cement Blocks/Brick	3 926	20 247
Burnt Bricks/Face Bricks	157	828
Mud/Clay Bricks	1 075	6 720
Corrugated Iron/Zinc	2 056	9 949
Prefabricated Materials	334	1 682
Wood Poles/Sticks or Grass/Reeds	1 045	6 317
Sticks with Mud/ Clay Cow Dung	2 552	16 134
Tin	20	123
Other	58	295

Table 7.18 Households and population by main material used for outer walls, Rural

Main material used for outer walls	Households	Population
Total	25 518	157 173
Cement Blocks/Brick	2 021	11 178
Burnt Bricks/Face Bricks	143	870
Mud/ Clay Bricks	4 303	27 735
Corrugated Iron/Zinc	439	2 440
Prefabricated Materials	257	1 198
Wood Poles/Sticks or Grass/Reeds	8 520	50 997
Sticks with Mud/ Clay Cow Dung	9 630	61 622
Tin	31	159
Other	174	974

Table 7.19 Households and population by main material used for outer walls, Kahenge

Main material used for outer walls	Households	Population
Total	4 877	29 608
Cement Blocks/Brick	303	1 794
Burnt Bricks/Face Bricks	37	215
Mud/ Clay Bricks	533	3 400
Corrugated Iron/Zinc	70	338
Prefabricated Materials	37	173
Wood Poles/Sticks or Grass/Reeds	1 655	9 826
Sticks with Mud/ Clay Cow Dung	2 144	13 261
Tin	8	44
Other	90	557

Table 7.20 Households and population by main material used for outer walls, Kapako

Main material used for outer walls	Households	Population
Total	4 193	26 742
Cement Blocks/Brick	425	2 803
Burnt Bricks/Face Bricks	29	176
Mud/ Clay Bricks	570	3 889
Corrugated Iron/Zinc	59	339
Prefabricated Materials	5	28
Wood Poles/Sticks or Grass/Reeds	1 206	7 240
Sticks with Mud/ Clay Cow Dung	1 885	12 197
Tin	1	10
Other	13	60

Table 7.21 Households and population by main material used for outer walls, Mashare

Main material used for outer walls	Households	Population
Total	2 542	15 535
Cement Blocks/Brick	168	845
Burnt Bricks/Face Bricks	5	24
Mud/ Clay Bricks	421	2 488
Corrugated Iron/Zinc	34	209
Prefabricated Materials	12	51
Wood Poles/Sticks or Grass/Reeds	654	3 786
Sticks with Mud/ Clay Cow Dung	1 236	8 051
Tin	5	28
Other	7	53

Table 7.22 Households and population by main material used for outer walls, Mpungu

Main material used for outer walls	Households	Population
Total	3 173	20 622
Cement Blocks/Brick	343	1 998
Burnt Bricks/Face Bricks	85	501
Mud/ Clay Bricks	701	4 814
Corrugated Iron/Zinc	92	485
Prefabricated Materials	31	137
Wood Poles/Sticks or Grass/Reeds	1 206	7 795
Sticks with Mud/ Clay Cow Dung	699	4 833
Tin	6	18
Other	10	41

Table 7.23 Households and population by main material used for outer walls, Mukwe

Main material used for outer walls	Households	Population
Total	4 511	26 697
Cement Blocks/Brick	452	2 188
Burnt Bricks/Face Bricks	16	90
Mud/ Clay Bricks	995	6 084
Corrugated Iron/Zinc	81	468
Prefabricated Materials	54	169
Wood Poles/Sticks or Grass/Reeds	1 504	8 963
Sticks with Mud/ Clay Cow Dung	1 394	8 677
Tin	0	0
Other	15	58

Table 7.24 Households and population by main material used for outer walls, Ndiyona

Main material used for outer walls	Households	Population
Total	3 436	20 465
Cement Blocks/Brick	245	1 136
Burnt Bricks/Face Bricks	22	120
Mud/ Clay Bricks	664	4 245
Corrugated Iron/Zinc	34	198
Prefabricated Materials	79	464
Wood Poles/Sticks or Grass/Reeds	1 609	9 378
Sticks with Mud/ Clay Cow Dung	760	4 793
Tin	9	52
Other	14	79

Table 7.25 Households and population by main material used for outer walls, Rundu Rural West

Main material used for outer walls	Households	Population
Total	6 487	37 174
Cement Blocks/Brick	1 443	7 681
Burnt Bricks/Face Bricks	36	185
Mud/ Clay Bricks	564	3 633
Corrugated Iron/Zinc	1 219	5 754
Prefabricated Materials	203	975
Wood Poles/Sticks or Grass/Reeds	993	5 931
Sticks with Mud/ Clay Cow Dung	1 977	12 708
Tin	15	98
Other	37	209

Table 7.26 Households and population by main material used for outer walls, Rundu Urban

Main material used for outer walls	Households	Population
Total	3 860	20 362
Cement Blocks/Brick	2 211	10 841
Burnt Bricks/Face Bricks	43	211
Mud/ Clay Bricks	488	3 001
Corrugated Iron/Zinc	523	2 635
Prefabricated Materials	57	286
Wood Poles/Sticks or Grass/Reeds	101	655
Sticks with Mud/ Clay Cow Dung	426	2 688
Tin	2	2
Other	9	43

Table 7.27 Households and population by main material used for outer walls, Rundu Rural East

Main material used for outer walls	Households	Population
Total	3 662	22 263
Cement Blocks/Brick	357	2 139
Burnt Bricks/Face Bricks	27	176
Mud/ Clay Bricks	442	2 901
Corrugated Iron/Zinc	383	1 963
Prefabricated Materials	113	597
Wood Poles/Sticks or Grass/Reeds	637	3 740
Sticks with Mud/ Clay Cow Dung	1 661	10 548
Tin	5	30
Other	37	169

Table 7.28 Households and population by main material used for roof, Kavango

Main material used for roof	Households	Population
Total	36 741	219 468
Corrugated Iron Sheet	14 374	80 632
Asbestos Sheet	230	1 185
Brick Tiles	143	818
Concrete	45	261
Thatch Grass	21 266	132 302
Slate	26	144
Wood Covered with melthoid	119	742
Sticks with Mud/Cow Dung	401	2 605
Tin	58	313
Other	79	466

Table 7.29 Households and population by main material used for roof, Urban

Main material used for roof	Households	Population
Total	11 223	62 295
Corrugated Iron Sheet	9 059	49 113
Asbestos Sheet	119	598
Brick Tiles	102	556
Concrete	3	14
Thatch Grass	1 835	11 449
Slate	0	0
Wood Covered with melthoid	14	86
Sticks with Mud/Cow Dung	52	300
Tin	23	96
Other	16	83

Table 7.30 Households and population by main material used for roof, Rural

Main material used for roof	Households	Population
Total	25 518	157 173
Corrugated Iron Sheet	5 315	31 519
Asbestos Sheet	111	587
Brick Tiles	41	262
Concrete	42	247
Thatch Grass	19 431	120 853
Slate	26	144
Wood Covered with melthoid	105	656
Sticks with Mud/Cow Dung	349	2 305
Tin	35	217
Other	63	383

Table 7.31 Households and population by main material used for roof, Kahenge

Main material used for roof	Households	Population
Total	4 877	29 608
Corrugated Iron Sheet	616	3 597
Asbestos Sheet	22	117
Brick Tiles	21	128
Concrete	9	44
Thatch Grass	4 000	24 422
Slate	6	43
Wood Covered with melthoid	15	89
Sticks with Mud/Cow Dung	151	943
Tin	12	70
Other	25	155

Table 7.32 Households and population by main material used for roof, Kapako

Main material used for roof	Households	Population
Total	4 193	26 742
Corrugated Iron Sheet	664	4 267
Asbestos Sheet	28	128
Brick Tiles	4	30
Concrete	10	59
Thatch Grass	3 409	21 690
Slate	2	11
Wood Covered with melthoid	11	70
Sticks with Mud/Cow Dung	59	448
Tin	3	16
Other	3	23

Table 7.33 Households and population by main material used for roof, Mashare

Main material used for roof	Households	Population
Total	2 542	15 535
Corrugated Iron Sheet	508	2 890
Asbestos Sheet	6	26
Brick Tiles	2	10
Concrete	8	51
Thatch Grass	1 968	12 200
Slate	2	11
Wood Covered with melthoid	5	38
Sticks with Mud/Cow Dung	38	268
Tin	2	19
Other	3	22

Table 7.34 Households and population by main material used for roof, Mpungu

Main material used for roof	Households	Population
Total	3 173	20 622
Corrugated Iron Sheet	646	3 974
Asbestos Sheet	17	99
Brick Tiles	8	49
Concrete	10	61
Thatch Grass	2 449	16 166
Slate	6	28
Wood Covered with melthoid	8	72
Sticks with Mud/Cow Dung	19	94
Tin	5	40
Other	5	39

Table 7.35 Households and population by main material used for roof, Mukwe

Main material used for roof	Households	Population
Total	4 511	26 697
Corrugated Iron Sheet	1 404	7 749
Asbestos Sheet	23	150
Brick Tiles	2	16
Concrete	2	16
Thatch Grass	2 993	18 214
Slate	3	6
Wood Covered with melthoid	22	101
Sticks with Mud/Cow Dung	50	378
Tin	2	19
Other	10	48

Table 7.36 Households and population by main material used for roof, Ndiyona

Main material used for roof	Households	Population
Total	3 436	20 465
Corrugated Iron Sheet	696	3 988
Asbestos Sheet	14	63
Brick Tiles	4	29
Concrete	3	16
Thatch Grass	2 679	16 152
Slate	3	12
Wood Covered with melthoid	7	34
Sticks with Mud/Cow Dung	17	83
Tin	3	16
Other	10	72

Table 7.37 Households and population by main material used for roof, Rundu Rural West

Main material used for roof	Households	Population
Total	6 487	37 174
Corrugated Iron Sheet	4 214	23 007
Asbestos Sheet	8	34
Brick Tiles	4	17
Concrete	0	0
Thatch Grass	2 180	13 648
Slate	3	29
Wood Covered with melthoid	10	76
Sticks with Mud/Cow Dung	44	259
Tin	14	62
Other	10	42

Table 7.38 Households and population by main material used for roof, Rundu Urban

Main material used for roof	Households	Population
Total	3 860	20 362
Corrugated Iron Sheet	3 469	18 183
Asbestos Sheet	103	495
Brick Tiles	95	528
Concrete	3	14
Thatch Grass	176	1 086
Slate	0	0
Wood Covered with melthoid	0	0
Sticks with Mud/Cow Dung	4	15
Tin	7	29
Other	3	12

Table 7.39 Households and population by main material used for roof, Rundu Rural East

Main material used for roof	Households	Population
Total	3 662	22 263
Corrugated Iron Sheet	2 157	12 977
Asbestos Sheet	9	73
Brick Tiles	3	11
Concrete	0	0
Thatch Grass	1 412	8 724
Slate	1	4
Wood Covered with melthoid	41	262
Sticks with Mud/Cow Dung	19	117
Tin	10	42
Other	10	53

Table 7.40 Households and population by main material used for floor, Kavango

Main material used for floor	Households	Population
Total	36 741	219 468
Sand/Earth	11 329	66 553
Cement	6 676	36 971
Mud/Clay	16 531	106 148
Wood	98	542
Concrete	263	1 269
Tiles (Ceramic/Wood/Plastic)	1 769	7 572
Other	75	413

Table 7.41 Households and population by main material used for floor, Urban

Main material used for floor	Households	Population
Total	11 223	62 295
Sand/Earth	2 245	12 440
Cement	4 369	23 772
Mud/Clay	2 851	18 174
Wood	27	121
Concrete	159	739
Tiles (Ceramic/Wood/Plastic)	1 554	6 945
Other	18	104

Table 7.42 Households and population by main material used for floor, Rural

Main material used for floor	Households	Population
Total	25 518	157 173
Sand/Earth	9 084	54 113
Cement	2 307	13 199
Mud/Clay	13 680	87 974
Wood	71	421
Concrete	104	530
Tiles (Ceramic/Wood/Plastic)	215	627
Other	57	309

Table 7.43 Households and population by main material used for floor, Kahenge

Main material used for floor	Households	Population
Total	4 877	29 608
Sand/Earth	1 594	8 949
Cement	366	2 265
Mud/Clay	2 821	17 952
Wood	13	60
Concrete	16	82
Tiles (Ceramic/Wood/Plastic)	30	99
Other	37	201

Table 7.44 Households and population by main material used for floor, Kapako

Main material used for floor	Households	Population
Total	4 193	26 742
Sand/Earth	1 404	8 566
Cement	337	2 036
Mud/Clay	2 409	15 973
Wood	13	79
Concrete	10	39
Tiles (Ceramic/Wood/Plastic)	18	41
Other	2	8

Table 7.45 Households and population by main material used for floor, Mashare

Main material used for floor	Households	Population
Total	2 542	15 535
Sand/Earth	806	4 710
Cement	153	926
Mud/Clay	1 519	9 677
Wood	2	9
Concrete	3	23
Tiles (Ceramic/Wood/Plastic)	59	190
Other	0	0

Table 7.46 Households and population by main material used for floor, Mpungu

Main material used for floor	Households	Population
Total	3 173	20 622
Sand/Earth	1 195	7 779
Cement	326	2 042
Mud/Clay	1 551	10 384
Wood	6	57
Concrete	40	189
Tiles (Ceramic/Wood/Plastic)	53	158
Other	2	13

Table 7.47 Households and population by main material used for floor, Mukwe

Main material used for floor	Households	Population
Total	4 511	26 697
Sand/Earth	1 336	7 992
Cement	652	3 274
Mud/Clay	2 467	15 153
Wood	8	37
Concrete	25	147
Tiles (Ceramic/Wood/Plastic)	14	44
Other	9	50

Table 7.48 Households and population by main material used for floor, Ndiyona

Main material used for floor	Households	Population
Total	3 436	20 465
Sand/Earth	1 586	9 228
Cement	318	1 885
Mud/Clay	1 446	9 073
Wood	9	69
Concrete	9	46
Tiles (Ceramic/Wood/Plastic)	63	147
Others	5	17

Table 7.49 Households and population by main material used for floor, Rundu Rural West

Main material used for floor	Households	Population
Total	6 487	37 174
Sand/Earth	2 071	11 665
Cement	1 767	9 625
Mud/Clay	1 957	12 642
Wood	8	41
Concrete	54	211
Tiles (Ceramic/Wood/Plastic)	623	2 938
Other	7	52

Table 7.50 Households and population by main material used for floor, Rundu Urban

Main material used for floor	Households	Population
Total	3 860	20 362
Sand/Earth	478	2 794
Cement	1 996	10 533
Mud/Clay	461	2 997
Wood	16	79
Concrete	24	104
Tiles (Ceramic/Wood/Plastic)	876	3 800
Other	9	55

Table 7.51 Households and population by main material used for floor, Rundu Rural East

Main material used for floor	Households	Population
Total	3 662	22 263
Sand/Earth	859	4 870
Cement	761	4 385
Mud/Clay	1 900	12 297
Wood	23	111
Concrete	82	428
Tiles (Ceramic/Wood/Plastic)	33	155
Others	4	17

Table 7.52 Households and population by main source of energy for cooking, Kavango

Energy for Cooking	Households	Population
Total	36 741	219 468
Electricity from Mains	4 199	18 586
Electricity from Generator	56	263
Gas	971	4 413
Paraffin /Kerosene	92	468
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	30 971	192 867
Charcoal-coal	396	2 606
Animal Dung	14	88
Solar Energy	21	59
Other	21	118

Table 7.53 Households and population by main source of energy for cooking, Urban

Energy for Cooking	Households	Population
Total	11 223	62 295
Electricity from Mains	3 278	15 225
Electricity from Generator	15	63
Gas	789	3 539
Paraffin /Kerosene	28	91
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	7 012	42 695
Charcoal-coal	88	635
Animal Dung	3	22
Solar Energy	1	4
Other	9	21

Table 7.54 Households and population by main source of energy for cooking, Rural

Energy for Cooking	Households	Population
Total	25 518	157 173
Electricity from Mains	921	3 361
Electricity from Generator	41	200
Gas	182	874
Paraffin /Kerosene	64	377
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	23 959	150 172
Charcoal-coal	308	1 971
Animal Dung	11	66
Solar Energy	20	55
Other	12	97

Table 7.55 Households and population by main source of energy for cooking, Kahenge

Energy for Cooking	Households	Population
Total	4 877	29 608
Electricity from Mains	132	494
Electricity from Generator	10	42
Gas	52	276
Paraffin /Kerosene	7	49
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	4 538	27 872
Charcoal-coal	129	821
Animal Dung	3	13
Solar Energy	3	24
Other	3	17

Table 7.56 Households and population by main source of energy for cooking, Kapako

Energy for Cooking	Households	Population
Total	4 193	26 742
Electricity from Mains	110	501
Electricity from Generator	5	20
Gas	14	70
Paraffin /Kerosene	7	42
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	4 036	25 963
Charcoal-coal	18	125
Animal Dung	1	1
Solar Energy	0	0
Other	2	20

Table 7.57 Households and population by main source of energy for cooking, Mashare

Energy for Cooking	Households	Population
Total	2 542	15 535
Electricity from Mains	79	259
Electricity from Generator	3	14
Gas	13	40
Paraffin /Kerosene	11	50
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	2 419	15 060
Charcoal-coal	16	109
Animal Dung	0	0
Solar Energy	0	0
Other	1	3

Table 7.58 Households and population by main source of energy for cooking, Mpungu

Energy for Cooking	Households	Population
Total	3 173	20 622
Electricity from Mains	168	666
Electricity from Generator	3	15
Gas	32	133
Paraffin /Kerosene	3	14
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	2 943	19 637
Charcoal-coal	19	113
Animal Dung	3	31
Solar Energy	0	0
Other	2	13

Table 7.59 Households and population by main source of energy for cooking, Mukwe

Energy for Cooking	Households	Population
Total	4 511	26 697
Electricity from Mains	270	969
Electricity from Generator	14	89
Gas	47	239
Paraffin /Kerosene	28	166
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	4 100	24 859
Charcoal-coal	48	348
Animal Dung	3	13
Solar Energy	0	0
Other	1	14

Table 7.60 Households and population by main source of energy for cooking, Ndiyona

Energy for Cooking	Households	Population
Total	3 436	20 465
Electricity from Mains	144	479
Electricity from Generator	3	10
Gas	18	71
Paraffin /Kerosene	5	44
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	3 186	19 469
Charcoal-coal	62	349
Animal Dung	0	0
Solar Energy	16	21
Other	2	22

Table 7.61 Households and population by main source of energy for cooking, Rundu Rural West

Energy for Cooking	Households	Population
Total	6 487	37 174
Electricity from Mains	1 129	5 350
Electricity from Generator	12	54
Gas	381	1 585
Paraffin /Kerosene	15	51
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	4 904	29 813
Charcoal-coal	38	288
Animal Dung	1	8
Solar Energy	1	4
Other	6	21

Table 7.62 Households and population by main source of energy for cooking, Rundu Urban

Energy for Cooking	Households	Population
Total	3 860	20 362
Electricity from Mains	2 001	9 069
Electricity from Generator	2	6
Gas	309	1 546
Paraffin /Kerosene	6	12
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	1 498	9 437
Charcoal-coal	39	270
Animal Dung	2	16
Solar Energy	0	0
Other	3	6

Table 7.63 Households and population by main source of energy for cooking, Rundu Rural East

Energy for Cooking	Households	Population
Total	3 662	22 263
Electricity from Mains	166	799
Electricity from Generator	4	13
Gas	105	453
Paraffin /Kerosene	10	40
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	3 347	20 757
Charcoal-coal	27	183
Animal Dung	1	6
Solar Energy	1	10
Other	1	2

Table 7.64 Households and population by main source of energy for lighting, Kavango

Energy for Lighting	Households	Population
Total	36 741	219 468
Electricity from Mains	8 704	48 776
Electricity from Generator	206	1 191
Gas	46	270
Paraffin /Kerosene	167	928
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	2 770	16 647
Charcoal-coal	25	189
Candles	24 567	150 060
Animal Dung	2	17
Solar Energy	109	568
Other	145	822

Table 7.65 Households and population by main source of energy for lighting, Urban

Energy for Lighting	Households	Population
Total	11 223	62 295
Electricity from Mains	5 963	33 018
Electricity from Generator	59	290
Gas	7	34
Paraffin /Kerosene	33	143
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	79	446
Charcoal-coal	3	8
Candles	5 021	28 080
Animal Dung	1	9
Solar Energy	22	98
Other	35	169

Table 7.66 Households and population by main source of energy for lighting, Rural

Energy for Lighting	Households	Population
Total	25 518	157 173
Electricity from Mains	2 741	15 758
Electricity from Generator	147	901
Gas	39	236
Paraffin /Kerosene	134	785
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	2 691	16 201
Charcoal-coal	22	181
Candles	19 546	121 980
Animal Dung	1	8
Solar Energy	87	470
Other	110	653

Table 7.67 Households and population by main source of energy for lighting, Kahenge

Energy for Lighting	Households	Population
Total	4 877	29 608
Electricity from Mains	347	1 974
Electricity from Generator	23	114
Gas	26	162
Paraffin /Kerosene	11	78
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	724	4 284
Charcoal-coal	6	48
Candles	3 706	22 722
Animal Dung	0	0
Solar Energy	15	94
Other	19	132

Table 7.68 Households and population by main source of energy for lighting, Kapako

Energy for Lighting	Households	Population
Total	4 193	26 742
Electricity from Mains	506	3 295
Electricity from Generator	63	428
Gas	2	7
Paraffin /Kerosene	25	165
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	307	1 757
Charcoal-coal	0	0
Candles	3 246	20 829
Animal Dung	0	0
Solar Energy	16	97
Other	28	164

Table 7.69 Households and population by main source of energy for lighting, Mashare

Energy for Lighting	Households	Population
Total	2 542	15 535
Electricity from Mains	186	874
Electricity from Generator	10	66
Gas	3	17
Paraffin /Kerosene	23	119
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	300	1 849
Charcoal-coal	3	45
Candles	2 008	12 511
Animal Dung	0	0
Solar Energy	4	19
Other	5	35

Table 7.70 Households and population by main source of energy for lighting, Mpungu

Energy for Lighting	Households	Population
Total	3 173	20 622
Electricity from Mains	303	1 694
Electricity from Generator	8	47
Gas	1	8
Paraffin/Kerosene	23	123
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	596	3 780
Charcoal-coal	2	14
Candles	2 206	14 757
Animal Dung	0	0
Solar Energy	7	38
Other	27	161

Table 7.71 Households and population by main source of energy for lighting, Mukwe

Energy for Lighting	Households	Population
Total	4 511	26 697
Electricity from Mains	695	3 914
Electricity from Generator	27	168
Gas	7	42
Paraffin /Kerosene	23	127
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	323	1 900
Charcoal-coal	6	47
Candles	3 403	20 344
Animal Dung	0	0
Solar Energy	9	67
Other	18	88

Table 7.72 Households and population by main source of energy for lighting, Ndiyona

Energy for Lighting	Households	Population
Total	3 436	20 465
Electricity from Mains	431	2 323
Electricity from Generator	8	41
Gas	0	0
Paraffin /Kerosene	21	120
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	243	1 448
Charcoal-coal	5	27
Candles	2 701	16 423
Animal Dung	0	0
Solar Energy	23	62
Other	4	21

Table 7.73 Households and population by main source of energy for lighting, Rundu Rural West

Energy for Lighting	Households	Population
Total	6 487	37 174
Electricity from Mains	2 374	13 916
Electricity from Generator	44	210
Gas	2	6
Paraffin /Kerosene	21	101
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	54	286
Charcoal-coal	0	0
Candles	3 938	22 368
Animal Dung	1	8
Solar Energy	25	134
Other	28	145

Table 7.74 Households and population by main source of energy for lighting, Rundu Urban

Energy for Lighting	Households	Population
Total	3 860	20 362
Electricity from Mains	3 135	16 223
Electricity from Generator	6	42
Gas	4	23
Paraffin /Kerosene	5	20
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	20	122
Charcoal-coal	1	4
Candles	683	3 896
Animal Dung	1	9
Solar Energy	1	3
Other	4	20

Table 7.75 Households and population by main source of energy for lighting, Rundu Rural East

Energy for Lighting	Households	Population
Total	3 662	22 263
Electricity from Mains	727	4 563
Electricity from Generator	17	75
Gas	1	5
Paraffin /Kerosene	15	75
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	203	1 221
Charcoal-coal	2	4
Candles	2 676	16 210
Animal Dung	0	0
Solar Energy	9	54
Other	12	56

Table 7.76 Households and population by main source of energy for heating, Kavango

Energy for Heating	Households	Population
Total	36 741	219 468
Electricity from Mains	4 621	22 290
Electricity from Generator	82	471
Gas	307	1 530
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	26 736	165 453
Charcoal-Coal	491	3 299
Animal Dung	3	26
Solar Energy	63	170
None	4 398	25 975
Other	40	254

Table 7.77 Households and population by main source of energy for heating, Urban

Energy for Heating	Households	Population
Total	11 223	62 295
Electricity from Mains	3 504	17 334
Electricity from Generator	20	113
Gas	155	635
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	5 242	31 303
Charcoal-Coal	86	608
Animal Dung	2	18
Solar Energy	12	53
None	2 183	12 125
Other	19	106

Table 7.78 Households and population by main source of energy for heating, Rural

Energy for Heating	Households	Population
Total	25 518	157 173
Electricity from Mains	1 117	4 956
Electricity from Generator	62	358
Gas	152	895
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	21 494	134 150
Charcoal-Coal	405	2 691
Animal Dung	1	8
Solar Energy	51	117
None	2 215	13 850
Other	21	148

Table 7.79 Households and population by main source of energy for heating, Kahenge

Energy for Heating	Households	Population
Total	4 877	29 608
Electricity from Mains	157	668
Electricity from Generator	13	58
Gas	24	147
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	4 161	25 548
Charcoal-Coal	112	682
Animal Dung	0	0
Solar Energy	0	0
None	404	2 470
Other	6	35

Table 7.80 Households and population by main source of energy for heating, Kapako

Energy for Heating	Households	Population
Total	4 193	26 742
Electricity from Mains	196	1 101
Electricity from Generator	24	179
Gas	28	158
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	3 314	21 127
Charcoal-Coal	111	750
Animal Dung	0	0
Solar Energy	3	22
None	515	3 395
Other	2	10

Table 7.81 Households and population by main source of energy for heating, Mashare

Energy for Heating	Households	Population
Total	2 542	15 535
Electricity from Mains	69	214
Electricity from Generator	1	1
Gas	8	41
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	2 266	14 044
Charcoal-Coal	16	112
Animal Dung	0	0
Solar Energy	0	0
None	182	1 123
Other	0	0

Table 7.82 Households and population by main source of energy for heating, Mpungu

Energy for Heating	Households	Population
Total	3 173	20 622
Electricity from Mains	147	646
Electricity from Generator	4	19
Gas	11	36
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	2 899	19 247
Charcoal-Coal	35	268
Animal Dung	0	0
Solar Energy	3	17
None	73	381
Other	1	8

Table 7.83 Households and population by main source of energy for heating, Mukwe

Energy for Heating	Households	Population
Total	4 511	26 697
Electricity from Mains	307	1 242
Electricity from Generator	13	79
Gas	12	53
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	3 583	21 568
Charcoal-Coal	41	302
Animal Dung	0	0
Solar Energy	5	15
None	545	3 387
Other	5	51

Table 7.84 Households and population by main source of energy for heating, Ndiyona

Energy for Heating	Households	Population
Total	3 436	20 465
Electricity from Mains	154	698
Electricity from Generator	4	14
Gas	3	10
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	2 726	16 499
Charcoal-Coal	52	323
Animal Dung	0	0
Solar Energy	39	44
None	453	2 848
Other	5	29

Table 7.85 Households and population by main source of energy for heating, Rundu Rural West

Energy for Heating	Households	Population
Total	6 487	37 174
Electricity from Mains	1 268	6 467
Electricity from Generator	14	77
Gas	88	321
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	4 010	23 975
Charcoal-Coal	50	376
Animal Dung	1	8
Solar Energy	11	62
None	1 035	5 839
Other	10	49

Table 7.86 Households and population by main source of energy for heating, Rundu Urban

Energy for Heating	Households	Population
Total	3 860	20 362
Electricity from Mains	2 175	10 538
Electricity from Generator	3	19
Gas	49	239
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	1 053	6 532
Charcoal-Coal	28	174
Animal Dung	2	18
Solar Energy	2	10
None	543	2 794
Other	5	38

Table 7.87 Households and population by main source of energy for heating, Rundu Rural East

Energy for Heating	Households	Population
Total	3 662	22 263
Electricity from Mains	148	716
Electricity from Generator	6	25
Gas	84	525
Wood/Charcoal from Wood	2 724	16 913
Charcoal-Coal	46	312
Animal Dung	0	0
Solar Energy	0	0
None	648	3 738
Other	6	34

Table 7.88 Households and population by main source of water for cooking/drinking, Kavango

Source of water for cooking/drinking	Households	Population
Total	36 741	219 468
Piped Water Inside	4 420	22 154
Piped Water Outside	5 630	33 423
Public Pipe	7 864	46 028
Borehole with Tank Covered	5 985	36 572
Borehole with Open Tank	1 660	10 398
River/Dam/Stream	9 594	60 663
Canal	104	642
Well Protected	413	2 690
Well Unprotected	884	5 889
Other	187	1 009

Table 7.89 Households and population by main source of water for cooking/drinking, Urban

Source of water for cooking/drinking	Households	Population
Total	11 223	62 295
Piped Water Inside	3 295	16 707
Piped Water Outside	4 065	24 104
Public Pipe	3 418	18 902
Borehole with Tank Covered	112	683
Borehole with Open Tank	79	455
River/Dam/Stream	21	89
Canal	4	25
Well Protected	28	192
Well Unprotected	52	342
Other	149	796

Table 7.90 Households and population by main source of water for cooking/drinking, Rural

Source of water for cooking/drinking	Households	Population
Total	25 518	157 173
Piped Water Inside	1 125	5 447
Piped Water Outside	1 565	9 319
Public Pipe	4 446	27 126
Borehole with Tank Covered	5 873	35 889
Borehole with Open Tank	1 581	9 943
River/Dam/Stream	9 573	60 574
Canal	100	617
Well Protected	385	2 498
Well Unprotected	832	5 547
Other	38	213

Table 7.91 Households and population by main source of water for cooking/drinking, Kahenge

Source of water for cooking/drinking	Households	Population
Total	4 877	29 608
Piped Water Inside	298	1 744
Piped Water Outside	216	1 070
Public Pipe	872	5 416
Borehole with Tank Covered	1 122	6 557
Borehole with Open Tank	326	2 042
River/Dam/Stream	1 973	12 325
Canal	8	62
Well Protected	17	112
Well Unprotected	37	229
Other	8	51

Table 7.92 Households and population by main source of water for cooking/drinking, Kapako

Source of water for cooking/drinking	Households	Population
Total	4 193	26 742
Piped Water Inside	138	748
Piped Water Outside	110	692
Public Pipe	742	4 717
Borehole with Tank Covered	1 119	6 817
Borehole with Open Tank	189	1 297
River/Dam/Stream	1 395	9 024
Canal	6	32
Well Protected	74	473
Well Unprotected	420	2 942
Other	0	0

Table 7.93 Households and population by main source of water for cooking/drinking, Mashare

Source of water for cooking/drinking	Households	Population
Total	2 542	15 535
Piped Water Inside	115	474
Piped Water Outside	238	1 466
Public Pipe	348	2 112
Borehole with Tank Covered	748	4 606
Borehole with Open Tank	56	370
River/Dam/Stream	932	5 924
Canal	2	10
Well Protected	62	338
Well Unprotected	35	214
Other	6	21

Table 7.94 Households and population by main source of water for cooking/drinking, Mpungu

Source of water for cooking/drinking	Households	Population
Total	3 173	20 622
Piped Water Inside	199	931
Piped Water Outside	159	966
Public Pipe	319	2 056
Borehole with Tank Covered	1 080	7 110
Borehole with Open Tank	216	1 305
River/Dam/Stream	988	6 797
Canal	3	20
Well Protected	127	861
Well Unprotected	74	539
Other	8	37

Table 7.95 Households and population by main source of water for cooking/drinking, Mukwe

Source of water for cooking/drinking	Households	Population
Total	4 511	26 697
Piped Water Inside	184	725
Piped Water Outside	165	762
Public Pipe	610	3 533
Borehole with Tank Covered	862	5 087
Borehole with Open Tank	117	698
River/Dam/Stream	2 537	15 672
Canal	3	19
Well Protected	15	68
Well Unprotected	5	50
Other	13	83

Table 7.96 Households and population by main source of water for cooking/drinking, Ndiyona

Source of water for cooking/drinking	Households	Population
Total	3 436	20 465
Piped Water Inside	191	724
Piped Water Outside	410	2 557
Public Pipe	509	2 933
Borehole with Tank Covered	302	1 865
Borehole with Open Tank	398	2 424
River/Dam/Stream	1 220	7 447
Canal	76	451
Well Protected	77	544
Well Unprotected	251	1 503
Other	2	17

Table 7.97 Households and population by main source of water for cooking/drinking, Rundu Rural West

Source of water for cooking/drinking	Households	Population
Total	6 487	37 174
Piped Water Inside	1 261	6 840
Piped Water Outside	1 761	10 595
Public Pipe	2 538	14 025
Borehole with Tank Covered	441	2 662
Borehole with Open Tank	331	2 116
River/Dam/Stream	34	180
Canal	2	10
Well Protected	39	277
Well Unprotected	56	368
Other	24	101

Table 7.98 Households and population by main source of water for cooking/drinking, Rundu Urban

Source of water for cooking/drinking	Households	Population
Total	3 860	20 362
Piped Water Inside	1 748	8 298
Piped Water Outside	1 428	8 185
Public Pipe	525	3 025
Borehole with Tank Covered	26	161
Borehole with Open Tank	9	31
River/Dam/Stream	12	35
Canal	2	15
Well Protected	0	0
Well Unprotected	4	29
Other	106	583

Table 7.99 Households and population by main source of water for cooking/drinking, Rundu Rural East

Source of water for cooking/drinking	Households	Population
Total	3 662	22 263
Piped Water Inside	286	1 670
Piped Water Outside	1 143	7 130
Public Pipe	1 401	8 211
Borehole with Tank Covered	285	1 707
Borehole with Open Tank	18	115
River/Dam/Stream	503	3 259
Canal	2	23
Well Protected	2	17
Well Unprotected	2	15
Other	20	116

Table 7.100 Households and population by main type of toilet facility, Kavango

Toilet facility	Households	Population
Total	36 741	219 468
Private Flush Connected to Sewer	2 756	12 715
Shared Flush Connected to Sewer	1 001	4 174
Private Flush Connected to Septic/Cesspool	367	2 010
Shared Flush Connected to Septic/Cesspool	194	1 033
Pit Latrine with Ventilation Pipe	1 848	12 533
Covered Pit Latrine without Ventilation Pipe	1 105	6 982
Uncovered Pit Latrine without Ventilation Pipe	1 129	6 978
Bucket Toilet	697	4 359
No Toilet Facility	27 446	167 525
Other	198	1 159

Table 7.101 Households and population by main type of toilet facility, Urban

Toilet facility	Households	Population
Total	11 223	62 295
Private Flush Connected to Sewer	2 292	11 078
Shared Flush Connected to Sewer	744	3 475
Private Flush Connected to Septic/Cesspool	215	1 264
Shared Flush Connected to Septic/Cesspool	123	608
Pit Latrine with Ventilation Pipe	789	5 061
Covered Pit Latrine without Ventilation Pipe	728	4 401
Uncovered Pit Latrine without Ventilation Pipe	786	4 916
Bucket Toilet	211	1 151
No Toilet Facility	5 273	29 931
Other	62	410

Table 7.102 Households and population by main type of toilet facility, Rural

Toilet facility	Households	Population
Total	25 518	157 173
Private Flush Connected to Sewer	464	1 637
Shared Flush Connected to Sewer	257	699
Private Flush Connected to Septic/Cesspool	152	746
Shared Flush Connected to Septic/Cesspool	71	425
Pit Latrine with Ventilation Pipe	1 059	7 472
Covered Pit Latrine without Ventilation Pipe	377	2 581
Uncovered Pit Latrine without Ventilation Pipe	343	2 062
Bucket Toilet	486	3 208
No Toilet Facility	22 173	137 594
Other	136	749

Table 7.103 Households and population by main type of toilet facility, Kahenge

Toilet facility	Households	Population
Total	4 877	29 608
Private Flush Connected to Sewer	72	298
Shared Flush Connected to Sewer	40	94
Private Flush Connected to Septic/Cesspool	24	107
Shared Flush Connected to Septic/Cesspool	11	57
Pit Latrine with Ventilation Pipe	162	1 100
Covered Pit Latrine without Ventilation Pipe	64	443
Uncovered Pit Latrine without Ventilation Pipe	68	438
Bucket Toilet	112	727
No Toilet Facility	4 291	26 142
Other	33	202

Table 7.104 Households and population by main type of toilet facility, Kapako

Toilet facility	Households	Population
Total	4 193	26 742
Private Flush Connected to Sewer	36	122
Shared Flush Connected to Sewer	15	109
Private Flush Connected to Septic/Cesspool	14	40
Shared Flush Connected to Septic/Cesspool	15	84
Pit Latrine with Ventilation Pipe	118	827
Covered Pit Latrine without Ventilation Pipe	49	333
Uncovered Pit Latrine without Ventilation Pipe	32	196
Bucket Toilet	73	514
No Toilet Facility	3 834	24 486
Other	7	31

Table 7.105 Households and population by main type of toilet facility, Mashare

Toilet facility	Households	Population
Total	2 542	15 535
Private Flush Connected to Sewer	48	182
Shared Flush Connected to Sewer	18	55
Private Flush Connected to Septic/Cesspool	46	232
Shared Flush Connected to Septic/Cesspool	4	13
Pit Latrine with Ventilation Pipe	123	841
Covered Pit Latrine without Ventilation Pipe	20	141
Uncovered Pit Latrine without Ventilation Pipe	15	71
Bucket Toilet	17	101
No Toilet Facility	2 225	13 766
Other	26	133

Table 7.106 Households and population by main type of toilet facility, Mpungu

Toilet facility	Households	Population
Total	3 173	20 622
Private Flush Connected to Sewer	143	638
Shared Flush Connected to Sewer	16	39
Private Flush Connected to Septic/Cesspool	18	110
Shared Flush Connected to Septic/Cesspool	14	126
Pit Latrine with Ventilation Pipe	134	1 142
Covered Pit Latrine without Ventilation Pipe	45	291
Uncovered Pit Latrine without Ventilation Pipe	45	288
Bucket Toilet	61	375
No Toilet Facility	2 679	17 505
Other	18	108

Table 7.107 Households and population by main type of toilet facility, Mukwe

Toilet facility	Households	Population
Total	4 511	26 697
Private Flush Connected to Sewer	148	503
Shared Flush Connected to Sewer	67	223
Private Flush Connected to Septic/Cesspool	19	88
Shared Flush Connected to Septic/Cesspool	8	46
Pit Latrine with Ventilation Pipe	147	896
Covered Pit Latrine without Ventilation Pipe	52	418
Uncovered Pit Latrine without Ventilation Pipe	22	102
Bucket Toilet	110	722
No Toilet Facility	3 921	23 618
Other	17	81

Table 7.108 Households and population by main type of toilet facility, Ndiyona

Toilet facility	Households	Population
Total	3 436	20 465
Private Flush Connected to Sewer	95	279
Shared Flush Connected to Sewer	46	74
Private Flush Connected to Septic/Cesspool	19	102
Shared Flush Connected to Septic/Cesspool	11	64
Pit Latrine with Ventilation Pipe	203	1 345
Covered Pit Latrine without Ventilation Pipe	87	600
Uncovered Pit Latrine without Ventilation Pipe	145	887
Bucket Toilet	68	428
No Toilet Facility	2 753	16 643
Other	9	43

Table 7.109 Households and population by main type of toilet facility, Rundu Rural West

Toilet facility	Households	Population
Total	6 487	37 174
Private Flush Connected to Sewer	678	3 307
Shared Flush Connected to Sewer	253	1 015
Private Flush Connected to Septic/Cesspool	115	734
Shared Flush Connected to Septic/Cesspool	60	299
Pit Latrine with Ventilation Pipe	300	2 090
Covered Pit Latrine without Ventilation Pipe	217	1 336
Uncovered Pit Latrine without Ventilation Pipe	297	1 893
Bucket Toilet	147	869
No Toilet Facility	4 371	25 310
Other	49	321

Table 7.110 Households and population by main type of toilet facility, Rundu Urban

Toilet facility	Households	Population
Total	3 860	20 362
Private Flush Connected to Sewer	1 469	7 063
Shared Flush Connected to Sewer	516	2 436
Private Flush Connected to Septic/Cesspool	58	305
Shared Flush Connected to Septic/Cesspool	39	201
Pit Latrine with Ventilation Pipe	360	2 244
Covered Pit Latrine without Ventilation Pipe	341	2 124
Uncovered Pit Latrine without Ventilation Pipe	320	1 948
Bucket Toilet	66	317
No Toilet Facility	680	3 670
Other	11	54

Table 7.111 Households and population by main type of toilet facility, Rundu Rural East

Toilet facility	Households	Population
Total	3 662	22 263
Private Flush Connected to Sewer	67	323
Shared Flush Connected to Sewer	30	129
Private Flush Connected to Septic/Cesspool	54	292
Shared Flush Connected to Septic/Cesspool	32	143
Pit Latrine with Ventilation Pipe	301	2 048
Covered Pit Latrine without Ventilation Pipe	230	1 296
Uncovered Pit Latrine without Ventilation Pipe	185	1 155
Bucket Toilet	43	306
No Toilet Facility	2 692	16 385
Other	28	186

Table 7.112 Households and population by means of waste/garbage disposal, Kavango

Means of waste/garbage disposal	Households	Population
Total	36 741	219 468
Regularly Collected	2 700	12 147
Irregularly Collected	715	3 649
Burning	24 186	148 956
Roadside Dumping	4 325	26 236
Rubbish Pit	4 447	26 133
Other	368	2 347

Table 7.113 Households and population by means of waste/garbage disposal, Urban

Means of waste/garbage disposal	Households	Population
Total	11 223	62 295
Regularly Collected	2 305	10 679
Irregularly Collected	341	1 653
Burning	4 138	24 594
Roadside Dumping	1 525	8 770
Rubbish Pit	2 790	15 787
Other	124	812

Table 7.114 Households and population by means of waste/garbage disposal, Rural

Means of waste/garbage disposal	Households	Population
Total	25 518	157 173
Regularly Collected	395	1 468
Irregularly Collected	374	1 996
Burning	20 048	124 362
Roadside Dumping	2 800	17 466
Rubbish Pit	1 657	10 346
Other	244	1 535

Table 7.115 Households and population by means of waste/garbage disposal, Kahenge

Means of waste/garbage disposal	Households	Population
Total	4 877	29 608
Regularly Collected	44	132
Irregularly Collected	97	583
Burning	3 872	23 707
Roadside Dumping	468	2 722
Rubbish Pit	269	1 704
Other	127	760

Table 7.116 Households and population by means of waste/garbage disposal, Kapako

Means of waste/garbage disposal	Households	Population
Total	4 193	26 742
Regularly Collected	89	439
Irregularly Collected	58	347
Burning	3 157	20 305
Roadside Dumping	538	3 338
Rubbish Pit	333	2 195
Other	18	118

Table 7.117 Households and population by means of waste/garbage disposal, Mashare

Means of waste/garbage disposal	Households	Population
Total	2 542	15 535
Regularly Collected	41	139
Irregularly Collected	6	21
Burning	1 852	11 585
Roadside Dumping	462	2 780
Rubbish Pit	177	985
Other	4	25

Table 7.118 Households and population by means of waste/garbage disposal, Mpungu

Means of waste/garbage disposal	Households	Population
Total	3 173	20 622
Regularly Collected	69	270
Irregularly Collected	94	545
Burning	2 226	14 380
Roadside Dumping	528	3 641
Rubbish Pit	233	1 638
Other	23	148

Table 7.119 Households and population by means of waste/garbage disposal, Mukwe

Means of waste/garbage disposal	Households	Population
Total	4 511	26 697
Regularly Collected	147	411
Irregularly Collected	82	456
Burning	3 778	22 853
Roadside Dumping	208	1 272
Rubbish Pit	248	1 423
Other	48	282

Table 7.120 Households and population by means of waste/garbage disposal, Ndiyona

Means of waste/garbage disposal	Households	Population
Total	3 436	20 465
Regularly Collected	28	169
Irregularly Collected	59	134
Burning	2 987	18 008
Roadside Dumping	153	921
Rubbish Pit	192	1 090
Other	17	143

Table 7.121 Households and population by means of waste/ garbage disposal, Rundu Rural West

Means of waste/garbage disposal	Households	Population
Total	6 487	37 174
Regularly Collected	626	2 941
Irregularly Collected	154	782
Burning	3 233	19 289
Roadside Dumping	892	5 231
Rubbish Pit	1 562	8 777
Other	20	154

Table 7.122 Households and population by means of waste/garbage disposal, Rundu Urban

Means of waste/garbage disposal	Households	Population
Total	3 860	20 362
Regularly Collected	1 608	7 481
Irregularly Collected	126	560
Burning	798	4 626
Roadside Dumping	642	3 660
Rubbish Pit	577	3 339
Other	109	696

Table 7.123 Households and population by means of waste/garbage disposal, Rundu Rural East

Means of waste/garbage disposal	Households	Population
Total	3 662	22 263
Regularly Collected	48	165
Irregularly Collected	39	221
Burning	2 283	14 203
Roadside Dumping	434	2 671
Rubbish Pit	856	4 982
Other	2	21

P.O.Box 2133
FGI House,Post Street Mall
Windhoek, Namibia
el: +264 61 4313200 | Fax: +264 61 4313253
www.nsa.org.na